

# **High Performance Multifunctional Inverters**

# FRENIC-MEGA Series



# FRENIC





### FUJI INVERTERS

With the flexibility and functionality to support a wide range of applications on all types of mechanical equipment, the FRENIC-MEGA takes core capability, responsiveness, environmental awareness, and easy maintenance to the next level.



# The inverter with the highest performance in the industry.

FRENIC-MEGA is a high performance, multifunctional inverter
Fuji Electric has developed by gathering the best of its technologies.
With our own state-of-the-art technology, the control performance has evolved to a new dimension.

FRENIC-MEGA has been developed with unyielding standards of quality and flexibility to meet the demands of both simple and complex industrial applications. Meeting the requirements for various applications, achieving lower maintenance, and improved protection to environmental conditions.

FRENIC-MEGA, the inverter with the highest performance in the industry, is about to redefine the common sense of general-purpose inverters. Now, it is ready to provide a solution to your application needs!



#### **FUJI INVERTERS**

With the flexibility and functionality to support a wide range of applications on all types of mechanical equipment, the FRENIC-MEGA takes core capability, responsiveness, environmental awareness, and easy maintenance to the next level.

Two types of keypads are available for FRENIC-MEGA: the multi-function keypad and the keypad with USB port. Allowing you to select and utilize a keypad interface that meets your application needs.



+
Multi-function keypad



FRENIC-MEGA + Keypad with USB port (option)



# **High Performance Multifunctional Inverters** ENIC-MEGA Series Maximum Engineering for Global Advantage

# **Improved control performance**

- Available control methods: PG vector control. sensorless vector control, dynamic torque vector control, PG Closed-Loop control, and V/f control
- Il Improved performance in current response and speed response (vector control)
- III Improved durability in overload operation

LD (Low duty) spec: 120% for 1 min

: For fans and pumps applications

MD (Middle duty) spec: 150% for 1 min

: For constant torque

applications

HD (High duty) spec: 200% for 3 sec / 150% for 1 min

: For general industry applications



# Versatile applications

#### Various functions that accommodate a broad range of applications

Examples: customizable control logic through the built-in PLC functionality, pulse train input for speed and direction, ratio operation of the main speed, positioning control, output brake signal for mechanical braking control, etc...

- I Expanded power ratings for which the dynamic braking transistor is built-in Provided as standard on models rated up through 40Hp(LD)
- **III Connectivity to various networks** Ethernet TCP/IP, DeviceNet, Profibus DP, CC-Link, etc...
- IV Compliance with Safty Standard (EN954-1 Cat.3)

# Easy maintainance

- I Multi-function keypad
- II Keypad with a USB Port (optional)
- **Ⅲ** Maintenance warning signal output
- IV Long life cycle

# Environmental **Compatibility**

#### I Model variation meeting customers' needs

- Standard Inverter
- Inverter with DC Reactor Built-in
- **II Compliance with RoHS Directives**
- III Improved protection to environmental conditions



- Use the contents of this catalog only for selecting product types and models. When using a product, read the
  Instruction Manual beforehand to use the product correctly.
   Products introduced in this catalog have not been designed or manufactured for such applications in a system
  or equipment that will affect human bodies or lives. Customers, who want to use the products introduced in this catalog for special systems or devices such as for atomic-energy control, aerospace use, medical use, and traffic control, are requested to consult the Fuji's Sales Division. Customers are requested to prepare safety measures when they apply the products introduced in this catalog to such systems or facilities that will affect human lives or cause severe damage to property if the products become faulty.



# Best in class vector control for general-purpose inverters

#### Ideal for high accuracy positioning control

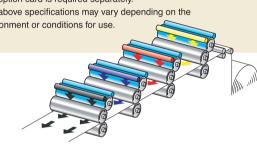
#### PG vector control

Effective in providing highly accurate control for applications such as printing presses.

Speed control range: 1:1500 Speed response: 100Hz Speed control accuracy: ±0.01% Current response: 500Hz Torque accuracy: ±10%

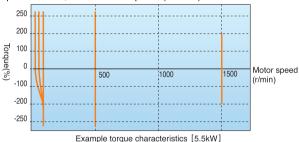
\* The option card is required separately.

\* The above specifications may vary depending on the environment or conditions for use.



#### Further Improved Fuji's original dynamic torque vector control

In addition to the dynamic torque vector control, the inverter has a constant tuning mode of operation that will compensate for voltage errors in the main circuit devices. The inverter also utilizes a new magnetic flux observer for more precise operation. This allows for a high starting torque of 200%, even at low speed (0.3 Hz).



#### Improved durability in overload operation

The inverter performs quick acceleration and deceleration tasks, at maximum power, by extending the overload time as compared with previous models. This improves the operation efficiency of the applications such as cutting machines and conveyors.

Overload capability: 200% for 3s and 150% for 1 min.

The standard model is available in two specifications concerning the operation load.

Classification	Overload current rating	Major use
HD (High duty) spec	200% for 3 sec, 150% for 1 min	Operation under heavy load
MD (Middle duty) spec	150% for 1 min	Operation under constant torque load
LD (Low duty) spec	120% for 1 min	Operation under light load

#### **Expanded power ratings for built-in braking transistor**

For models with power ratings up through 40Hp(LD) the dynamic braking transistor is built-in and is provided as standard. This functionality is utilized for applications where the load requires additional deceleration control such as vertical conveyance machines.

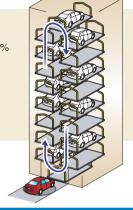
- Power ratings on models up through 15Hp(LD) also include a dynamic braking resistor.
- \*\* For 460V power ratings on models of 50Hp(LD) through 250Hp(LD) the built-in dynamic braking transistor is available upon request.

### **Maximizing motor performance**

#### Speed sensor-less vector control

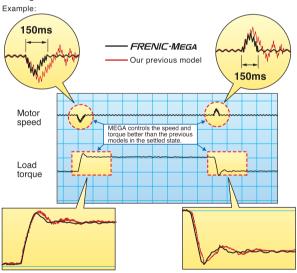
Useful for applications that require a high starting torque, such as the gondola type multi-level car parking tower

Speed control range: 1:200 Speed response: 20Hz Speed control accuracy: ±0.5% Current response: 500Hz Torque accuracy: ±10%



#### Improved reaction to fluctuation of an impact load

When a substantial load fluctuation occurs, the inverter provides a torque response that is best in class. It controls the flux to minimize the fluctuation in motor speed while suppressing the vibration. This function is best suited for the equipment that requires stable speed operation such as a cutting machine.



### Quicker response to the operation commands

The terminal response to the operation commands has an established reputation. FRENIC-MEGA has further shortened this response time, achieving an industry-best response time.

This function is effective in shortening the tact time per cycle and effective for use in the process including frequent repetitions.

Example Output Response start Control terminal signal (operation command)

Terminal response time example per command

FRENIC-MEGA : Approx. 4ms Previous model

Response time shortened by approx. 2 ms





# **Accommodating various applications**

#### Convenient function for operation at a specified speed

# The pulse train input function is provided as standard.

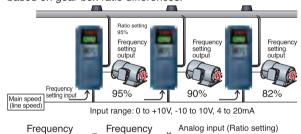
It is possible to issue a speed command with the pulse train input (single-phase pulse and a sign of command value) from a pulse generator, etc. (Maximum pulse input: 100kHz)



#### Speed Ratio operation

setting output =

The Ratio operation function is used to adjust the speed differences between two different sections of a machine/process. Using one main speed reference, two or more inverters can have their speeds modified by an analog ratio signal. On conveyor systems, one conveyor can be made to run slightly faster to match speed with another based on gear box ratio differences.



# "Total" protection of the braking circuit

setting input X

The inverter protects the braking resistor by monitoring the braking transistor operation. The inverter outputs an exclusive signal on detection of the braking transistor abnormality. A circuit for shutting off the input power supply must be provided outside of the inverter. When this signal is output, the power is shut off; thus protecting the braking circuit.

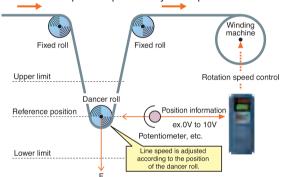
### Optimum function for preventing an object from falling

The reliability of the brake signal was increased for uses such as vertical conveyance. Conventionally, the current value and the frequency have been monitored when the brake signal is output. By adding a torque value to these two values, the brake timing can be adjusted more easily.



#### Dancer control function optimized for winding control

The PID value, which is calculated by comparing the target value and the feedback value, is added to or subtracted from the reference line speed. Since the PID calculator proportional gain can be adjusted to have a MEGA FAST response. The inverter can be applied to automatic control systems where quick response may be required.



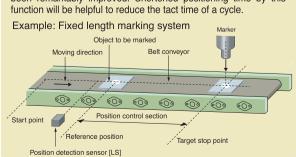
#### **Extended functions for various applications**

(1) Safety function meets EN954-1 Cat.3. (2) Analog inputs: voltage input through 2 terminals with polarity, current input through 1 terminal (3) Slow flowrate level stop function (Pressurized operation is possible before slow flowrate operation stop.) (4) Non-linear V/f pattern at 3 points (5) Dummy failure output function (6) Selection of up to the 4 motors (7) S-curve accel./decel. range setting (8) Detecting loss of PID feedback

# **Applications with MEGA keep expanding**

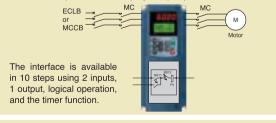
#### PG option card for positioning control

This control function is best suited for the application that requires highly accurate positioning such as that of the conveyance machine. By combined use of the automatic position regulater (APR) and PG vector control, the position control accuracy has been remarkably improved. Shortened positioning time by this function will be helpful to reduce the tact time of a cycle.



#### **Built-in PLC Functionality**

Logic input/output can be easily created by parameter setting. This makes it possible to simplify the peripheral circuits.



#### Introducing servo lock function (PG option card).

This function is effective in adjusting the stop timing or the braking torque when the equipment such as a conveyance machine is stopped by positioning of the motor. This function is helpful when torque is applied externally or holding torque is required during the stop time. The tact time per cycle will be reduced by shortened deceleration time.



### Various models to meet customer needs

#### **Available model variations**

- 1. Standard inverter
- 2. Inverter with built-in DC reactor (DCR)

Reduces harmonics and improves power factor Available for models rated from 7.5Hp(LD) to 100Hp(LD)





### Multi-function Keypad Type: TP-G1W-J1

#### Features:

- LCD with intelligent back-light feature for better viewing
- Large 7-segment LED with 5 digit display for excellent visibility from a distance
- Quick setup parameter list that can be customer modified
- Fully functional Remote/Local key for switching between operation commands and speed references
- 3 different parameter sets can be saved and copied
- Various display languages
   English, Spanish, French, German, Italian and Japanese



# Keypad with USB port Type: TP-E1U (Optional)

●The built-in USB port allows use of a personal computer loader software for easy information control! Improved working efficiency at the manufacturing site

A variety of data from the inverter can be saved in keypad memory, allowing you to check the information at any time.

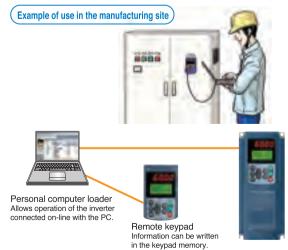




#### **Features**

- The keypad can be directly connected to the computer through a commercial USB cable (Mini B) without using a converter. The computer can be connected on-line with the inverter.
- 2. With the personal computer loader software, the inverter can support the following functions (1) to (5).
  - (1) Editing, comparing, and copying the function code data
  - (2) Operation monitor, and real-time trace
  - (3) Alarm history (indicating the latest four alarms)
  - (4) Maintenance information
  - (5) Historical trace

- Data can be transferred from the USB port of the keypad directly to the computer (personal computer loader) at the manufacturing site.
- Periodical collection of life information can be carried out efficiently.
- The real-time tracing function permits the operator to check the equipment for abnormality.





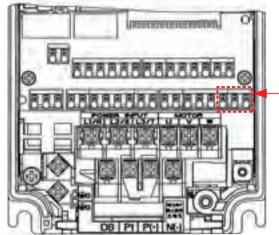
# **Built-in network functionality**

#### RS-485 communication is provided as standard

In addition to the RJ-45 connection port which is shared with the inverter keypad, RS-485 terminals are provided as standard on the control terminal board allowing multi-drop network connections to be made easily.



RS-485 terminals enabling multi-drop connections



### Available network option cards

■Ethernet TCP/IP ■CANopen ■T-Link interface card ■SX bus interface card ■DeviceNet ■CC-Link ■PROFIBUS DP



# Prolonged service life and improved maintenance alarm function

#### 10 Year design life

The design life for the replaceable components of the inverter is 10 years.

Replacement Part	Designed life
Main circuit capacitor	10 years
Electrolytic capacitor on PCB	10 years
Cooling fan	10 years

# Conditional factors used for determining component design life are as follows:

the inverter is operated in an ambient air temperature of  $40^{\circ}\text{C}(104^{\circ}\text{F})$  and the average load is 80%(LD) or 100%(HD) of the inverter output rating.

### Full support of maintenance warnings

The inverter is loaded with many different functions for facilitating maintenance of the equipment.

Item	Purpose
Cumulative inverter run time (h)	Displays the total run time of the inverter.
Number of inverter startups	Displays the number of times the inverter has started the equipment.  Example of use: This data indicates the timing to replace the equipment parts (such as a timing belt) operating under the normal load.
Equipment maintenance warning Cumulative run time (h) Number of startups	By inputting the signal for operation with the commercial power supply, the time outside the inverter operation time can also be measured. This makes it possible to manage the total run time of the equipment and the number of startups. Such data is usable for preparing the maintenance schedule.
Display of inverter life warning	The displayed contents include: main circuit capacitor capacity, total run time of the cooling fan (with ON/OFF compensation), total run time of the electrolytic capacitor on the printed circuit board, and total run time of the inverter.

<sup>\*</sup> Design life values are calculated and not guaranteed.



# **Environment Friendly Designed**

#### Improved protection to environmental conditions

Protection to conditions of the installation environment has been improved as compared to the previous series of general purpose inverters.

- (1) The durability of the cooling fans has been improved to provide additional coatings and connector sealing.
- (2) Copper bus bars are provided with nickel (Ni) and tin (Sn) plating.

FRENIC-MEGA's protection to environmental conditions has been improved compared to FRENIC5000G11S/P11S. However, careful examination of the installation environment prior to use of the inverter should be done under the following conditions:

- a. The environment is subject to sulfide gas (examples include: tire manufacturing, paper manufacturing, waste water processing, part of a textile process, etc...)
- b. The environment is subject to conductive dust or foreign matter (examples include: metalworking, extruding, printing, waste disposal, etc...)
- c. The environmental conditions exceed or do not match the environment specifications of the inverter.

For applications planning to utilize the inverter in any of the above environmental conditions please consult with Fuji Electric.

#### **Compliance with RoHS Directives**

MEGA complies with European regulations that limit the use of specific hazardous substances (RoHS) as a standard. This inverter is environment-friendly as the use of the following six hazardous substances is restricted.

Lead, mercury, cadmium, hexavalent chromium, polybrominated biphenyl (PBB), and polybrominated biphenyl ether (PBDE)

The Directive 2002/96/EC, promulgated by the European Parliament and European Council, limits the use of specific hazardous substances included in electrical and electronic devices.



# Global compatibility





# **Model Variations**

### **Model list**

LD: Low Duty spec 120% for 1 min MD: Middle Duty spec 150% for 1 min HD: High Duty spec 200% for 3 sec, 150% for 1 min

Nominal	Standard Inverter		Inverter with DC Reactor	
applied motor	Three-phase 230 V series	Three-phase 460 V series	Three-phase 230 V series	Three-phase 460 V series
(HP)	LD spec (120%) HD spec (150%)	LD spec (120%) MD spec (150%) HD spec (	50%) LD spec (120%) HD spec (150%)	LD spec (120%) HD spec (150%)
0.5	FRNF50G1S-2U FRNF50G1S-2U	FRNF50G1S-4U FRNF50G	S-4U	
1	FRN001G1S-2U FRN001G1S-2U	FRN001G1S-4U FRN001G	S-4U	
2	FRN002G1S-2U FRN002G1S-2U	FRN002G1S-4U FRN002G	S-4U	
3	FRN003G1S-2U FRN003G1S-2U	FRN003G1S-4U FRN003G	S-4U	
5	FRN005G1S-2U FRN005G1S-2U	FRN005G1S-4U FRN005G	S-4U	
7.5	FRN007G1S-2U FRN007G1S-2U	FRN007G1S-4U FRN007G	S-4U FRN007G1H-2U FRN007G1H-2U	FRN007G1H-4U FRN007G1H-4U
7.5	FRN010G1S-2U	FRN010G	S-4U FRN010G1H-2U	FRN010G1H-4U
10	FRN010G1S-2U FRN015G1S-2U	FRN010G1S-4U FRN015G	S-4U FRN010G1H-2U FRN015G1H-2U	FRN010G1H-4U FRN015G1H-4U
15	FRN015G1S-2U FRN020G1S-2U	FRN015G1S-4U FRN020G		FRN015G1H-4U FRN020G1H-4U
20	FRN020G1S-2U FRN025G1S-2U	FRN020G1S-4U FRN025G	S-4U FRN020G1H-2U FRN025G1H-2U	FRN020G1H-4U FRN025G1H-4U
25	FRN025G1S-2U FRN030G1S-2U	FRN025G1S-4U FRN030G	S-4U FRN025G1H-2U FRN030G1H-2U	FRN025G1H-4U FRN030G1H-4U
30	FRN030G1S-2U FRN040G1S-2U	FRN030G1S-4U FRN040G	S-4U FRN030G1H-2U FRN040G1H-2U	FRN030G1H-4U FRN040G1H-4U
40	FRN040G1S-2U FRN050G1S-2U	FRN040G1S-4U FRN050G	S-4U FRN040G1H-2U FRN050G1H-2U	FRN040G1H-4U FRN050G1H-4U
50	FRN050G1S-2U FRN060G1S-2U	FRN050G1S-4U FRN060G		FRN050G1H-4U FRN060G1H-4U
60	FRN060G1S-2U FRN075G1S-2U	FRN060G1S-4U FRN075G	S-4U FRN060G1H-2U FRN075G1H-2U	FRN060G1H-4U FRN075G1H-4U
75	FRN075G1S-2U FRN100G1S-2U	FRN100G	S-4U FRN075G1H-2U FRN100G1H-2U	FRN075G1H-4U FRN100G1H-4U
(100)	FRN100G1S-2U FRN125G1S-2U	FRN100G1S-4U FRN125G	S-4U FRN100G1H-2U	FRN100G1H-4U
(125)-	FRN125G1S-2U FRN150G1S-2U	FRN125G1S-4U FRN150G	$\equiv$	
(150_)	(FRN150G1S-2U)	FRN150G1S-4U FRN150G1S-4U FRN200G	=	
200		FRN200G1S-4U - (FRN250G1S-4U) - (FRN250G1S-4U)		
250		FRN250G1S-4U FRN250G1S-4U FRN300G		
300		FRN300G1S-4U FRN350G1S-4U FRN350G	=	
350		FRN350G1S-4U FRN350G1S-4U FRN450G	<u>S-4U</u> )	
350		FRN450G1S-4U		
400		FRN500G		
(450)		FRN450G1S-4U FRN500G1S-4U FRN600G	=	
500		FRN500G1S-4U FRN600G1S-4U FRN700G		
(600)		FRN600G1S-4U FRN700G1S-4U FRN800G	S-4U)	
700		FRN700G1S-4U FRN800G1S-4U	2 110	
(800)		FRN800G1S-4U FRN900G		
900		FRN900G1S-4U FRN1000G	S-4U)	
(1000)		FRN1000G1S-4U		

### How to read the inverter model

Applicable area

High performance, multifunction

#### FRN 200 G 1 Shipping destination/ Code Code Series name Instruction manual language FRENIC series U USA/English Code Nominal applide motor (LD) Code Power supply voltage 0.5HP Three-phase 230V Three-phase 460V 1000 1000HP Enclosure Basic type (IP20/IP00) S DCR bulit-in type (IP20/IP00) Н

*A multi-function keypad (TP-G1W-J1) is included as standard equipment for inverters. Please select and use remote control keypad (TP-E1U) as option, if necessary.
*The external DC reactor is included as standard for 100HP and above. DC Reactor listed on reference section in this catalog.



Code

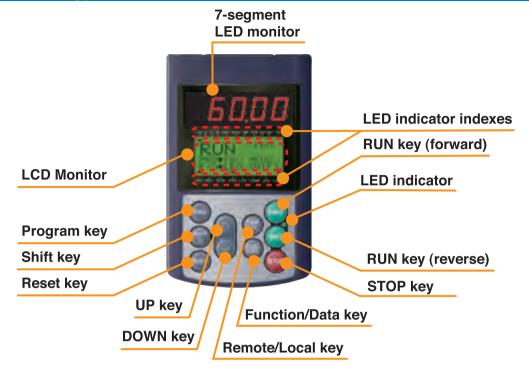
The contents of this catalog are provided to help you select the product model that is best for you. Before the actual use, be sure to read the User's Manual thoroughly for proper operations.

Code

Development code

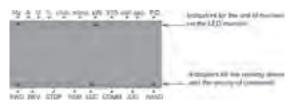
# **Keypad Functionality**

# **Multi-function keypad**



Item	Monitor, LED indicator or Key		Functionality
	50.00	Five-digit, 7-segment L according to the operal In Running Mode:  In Programming Mode:  In Alarm Mode:	Running status information (e.g., output frequency, current, and voltage)
LED/LCD Monitor	RUN THE	modes: ■In Running Mode:	plays the following according to the operation Running status information Menus, function codes and their data Alarm code, which identifies the cause of alarm if the protective function is activated.
	LED indicator indexes	on the LED monitor a	play the unit of the number displayed and the running status information nonitor. For details,see next page.
	PRG	Switches the operation	on modes of the inverter.
	SHIFT	Shifts the cursor to the	he right when entering a number.
	RESET	the inverter to Running	removing the cause of an alarm will switch Mode. ng or screen transition.
Karasa d	and 🗸		ed to select the setting items or change the ayed on the LED monitor.
Keypad Operation		Function/Data key. Swi	tches the operation as follows:
Key	FUNG DATA	■In Running Mode:	Pressing this key switches the information to be displayed concerning the status of the inverter (output frequency (Hz), output current (A), output voltage (V), etc.).
		■ In Programming Mode: ■ In Alarm Mode:	Pressing this key displays the function code and confirms the data you have entered. Pressing this key displays the details of the problem indicated by the alarm code that has come up on the LED monitor.
	FWD	Starts running the m	otor (forward rotation).
Run	REV	Starts running the m	otor (reverse rotation).
Operation Key	STOP	Stops the motor.	
	REM	Pressing this toggle between Local and F	key for more than 1 second switches Remote modes.
LED Indicator	FWD LED	Lights while a run co	mmand is supplied to the inverter.

Туре	Item	Description (information, condition, status)
	Hz	Output frequency, frequency command
	А	Output current
	٧	Output voltage
	%	Calculated torque, load factor, speed
Unit of	r/min	Motor speed, set motor speed, load shaft speed, set load shaft speed
Number Displayed	m/min	Line speed, set line speed
on LED Monitor	kW	Input power, motor output
	X10	Data greater than 99,999
	min	Constant feeding rate time, constant feeding rate time setting
	sec	Timer
	PID	PID process value
	FWD	Running (forward rotation)
Operating Status	REV	Running (reverse rotation)
	STOP	No output frequency
	REM	Remote mode
	LOC	Local mode
Source of Operation	СОММ	Communication enabled (RS-485 (standard, optional), field bus option)
	JOG	Jogging mode
	HAND	Keypad effective (lights also in local mode)



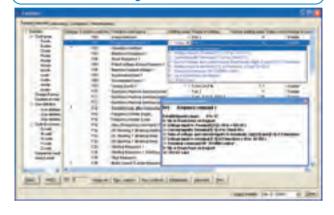
# **Inverter PC Software**

### Full-fledged maintenance with the FRENIC loader software

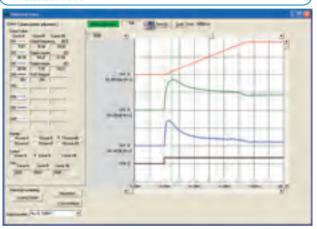
- ■Editing, comparing and copying the function code data
- ■Operation monitor, real-time historical trace, trouble monitor, and multi-monitor
- ■Test run, motor auto tuning

- ■Compatibility with Windows2000 and XP is guaranteed.
- The real-time trace function monitors the inverter operating conditions with waveforms in a multi-channel graph format, and the results can be stored in a data file. The stored data can be used for motion analysis etc.
- \* The loader software can be downloaded for free from FUJI's website. http://www.fujielectric.com/fecoa/

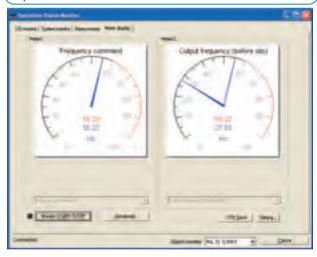
#### Function code list editing



#### Historical trace



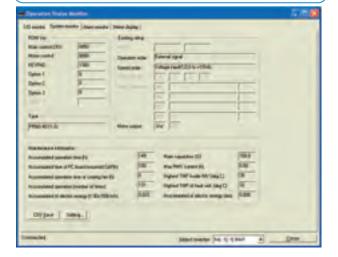
#### **Operation monitor**



#### Test run screen



#### **Maintenance information**



# **Standard Specifications (Standard Inverter)**

# Three-phase 230V series

#### LD (Low Duty)-mode inverters for light load

	Item								Spe	cificati	ons									
Тур	e (FRN□□□G1S-2U)	F50	001	002	003	005	007	010	015	020	025	030	040	050	060	075	100	125	150	
Non	ninal applied motor (HP)	(Output rating) *1	0.5	1	2	3	5	7.5	10	15	20	25	30	40	50	60	75	100	125	150
	Rated capacity (kVA) *2		1.2	2.0	3.2	4.4	7.2	11	13	18	24	30	35	46	58	72	86	113	138	165
Rated voltage (V) *3  Rated current (A) *4				hree-phase 200 to 240 V (with AVR function)  Three-phase 200 to 230 V (with AVR function)																
Output	Rated current (A) *4		3	5	8	11	18	27	31.8 (29)	46.2 (42)	59.4 (55)	74.8 (68)	88 (80)	115 (107)	146	180	215	283	346	415
	Overload capability		150%	150%-1 min, 200%-3.0 s 120%-1 min																
power	Voltage, frequency		200 to	200 to 240 V, 50/60 Hz 200 to 220 V, 50 Hz, 200 to 230 V, 60 Hz																
Input p	Allowable voltage/freque	Voltage: +10 to -15% (Interphase voltage unbalance: 2% or less) *5, Frequency: +5 to -5%																		
=	Required capacity (with DCR) (kVA) *6		0.6	1.2	2.2	3.1	5.2	7.4	10.0	15.0	20.0	25.0	30.0	40.0	48.0	58.0	71.0	98.0	116	143
	Torque (%) *7		15	0%		100%			70%			15	5%				7 to	12%		
Б	Braking transistor			Built-in													-			
Braking	Built-in braking resistor			Built-in —											_					
ā		Braking time (s)			5 s			3.1	7 s	3.4 s					-	-				
		Duty cycle (%ED)	5	3	5	3	2	2	.2	1.4					-	-				
DC	reactor (DCR)		Option	1														Stand	ard *8	
App	licable safety standards		UL508	3C, C22	.2 No.1	4, EN61	800-5-	1:2007												
Enc	losure (IEC60529)	IP20,	UL oper	1 type										IP00, I	UL oper	n type				
Coo	ling method	Natura	al coolin	g	Fan c	ooling														
Wei	ght / Mass lbs (kg)	3.8 (1.7)	4.4 (2.0)	6.2 (2.8)	6.6 (3.0)	6.6 (3.0)	14 (6.5)	14 (6.5)	14 (6.5)	13 (5.8)	21 (9.5)	21 (9.5)	22 (10)	55 (25)	71 (32)	93 (42)	95 (43)	137 (62)	232 (105)	

#### HD (High Duty)-mode inverters for heavy load

	Item									Spe	cificati	ons								
Тур	oe (FRN□□□G1S-2U	)	F50	001	002	003	005	007	010	015	020	025	030	040	050	060	075	100	125	150
Nor	minal applied motor (HP)	(Output rating) *1	0.5	1	2	3	5	7.5	7.5	10	15	20	25	30	40	50	60	75	100	125
S	Rated capacity (kVA) *2		1.2	1.2     2.0     3.2     4.4     7.2     11     11     15     20     25     30     36     47     58     72     86									113	138						
Output ratings	Rated voltage (V) *3		Three	Three-phase 200 to 240 V (with AVR function)  Three-phase 200 to 240 V (with AVR function)  Three-phase 200 to 230 V (with AVR function)																
d d	Rated current (A)		3	5	8	11	18	27	27	37	49	63	76	90	119	146	180	215	283	346
	Overload capability		150%-1 min, 200%-3.0 s																	
power	Voltage, frequency		200 to 240 V, 50/60 Hz 200 to 230 V, 60 Hz																	
Input p	Allowable voltage/freque	ency	Voltage: +10 to -15% (Interphase voltage unbalance: 2% or less) *5, Frequency: +5 to -5%																	
=	Required capacity (with	DCR) (kVA) *6	0.6	1.2	2.2	3.1	5.2	7.4	7.4	10	15	20	25	30	40	48	58	71	98	116
	Torque (%) *7		15	150% 100% 20% 10 to 15%																
g g	Braking transistor			Built-in —														_		
Braking	Built-in braking resistor					Buil	t-in									-				
ā		Braking time (s)				5	s								_	-				
		Duty cycle (%ED)	5	3	5	3	2	3	3	2						-				
DC	reactor (DCR)		Option	1														Stand	ard *8	
App	licable safety standards		UL508	3C, C22	.2 No.1	4, EN61	800-5-	1:2007												
End	losure (IEC60529)		IP20,	UL opei	n type										IP00,	UL oper	type			
Coc	oling method	Natura	al coolir	ig	Fan c	ooling														
Wei	ight / Mass lbs (kg)	3.8 (1.7)	4.4 (2.0)	6.2 (2.8)	6.6 (3.0)	6.6 (3.0)	14 (6.5)	14 (6.5)	14 (6.5)	13 (5.8)	21 (9.5)	21 (9.5)	22 (10)	55 (25)	71 (32)	93 (42)	95 (43)	137 (62)	232 (105)	

If this value is 2 to 3%, use an optional AC reactor (ACR).

<sup>1</sup> US-4P standard induction motor
2 Rated capacity is calculated assuming the rated output voltage as 230 V for 230 V series and 460 V for 460 V series.
3 Output voltage cannot exceed the power supply voltage.
4 To use the inverter with the carrier frequency of 3 kHz or more at the surrounding temperature of 40°C (104°F) or higher, manage the load so that the current comes to be within the rated ones enclosed in

<sup>\*5</sup> Voltage unbalance(%) =  $\frac{\text{Max. voltage (V)}}{\text{Three-phase average voltage (V)}} \times 67(IEC 61800-3)$ 

 <sup>\*6</sup> Required when a DC reactor (DCR) is used.
 \*7 Average braking torque for the motor running alone, without external braking resistor. (It varies with the efficiency of the motor.)
 \*8 The FRN100G1S-2U or higher type comes with a DC reactor (DCR).

# Three-phase 460V series

#### LD (Low Duty)-mode inverters for light load

(0.5 to 100 HP)

	Item	Specifications																			
Тур	oe (FRN□□□G1S-4U)	)	F50	001	002	003	005	007	010	015	020	025	030	040	050	060	075	100			
Nor	ninal applied motor (HP)	(Output rating) *1	0.5	1	2	3	5	7.5	10	15	20	25	30	40	50	60	75	100			
gs	Rated capacity (kVA) *2		1.2	2.0	3.2	4.4	7.2	11	13.1	18.3	24	29	36	48	60	73	89	120			
ratings	Rated voltage (V) *3		Three	hree-phase 380 to 480 V (with AVR function)																	
Output	Rated current (A)		1.5	2.5	4	5.5	9	13.5	16.5	23	30.5	37	45	60	75	91	112	150			
ō	Overload capability		150%	150%-1 min, 200%-3.0 s 120%-1 min																	
wer	Voltage, frequency		380 to	380 to 480 V, 50/60 Hz																	
Input power	Allowable voltage/freque	ency	Voltag	je: +10 t	to -15%	(Interpl	nase vol	tage un	balance	e: 2% o	r less) *	4, Frequ	iency: +	-5 to -5%	6						
直	Required capacity (with	DCR) (kVA) *5	0.6	1.2	2.2	3.1	5.2	7.4	10	15	20	25	29	40	48	58	71	96			
	Torque (%) *6		15	150% 100% 70% 15% 7 to 12%								12%									
ρ	Braking transistor						Bui	lt-in							-	-					
Braking	Built-in braking resistor			Built-in									-	-							
ā		Braking time (s)			5 s			3.7	7 s	3.4 s					_						
		Duty cycle (%ED)	5	3	5	3	2	2.	.2	1.4					_	-					
DC	reactor (DCR)		Option	า														Stand	ard *7		
App	licable safety standards		UL508	3C, C22	.2 No.1	4, EN61	800-5-1	:2007													
Enc	losure (IEC60529)		IP20,	UL oper	n type										IP00, I	UL oper	n type				
Coc	oling method		Natura	al coolin	ıg	Fan c	ooling														
Wei	ght / Mass lbs (kg)	3.8 (1.7)	4.4 (2.0)	5.7 (2.6)	6.0 (2.7)	6.6 (3.0)	14 (6.5)	14 (6.5)	14 (6.5)	13 (5.8)	21 (9.5)	21 (9.5)	22 (10)	55 (25)	57 (26)	68 (31)	73 (33)				

# (125 to 1000 HP)

	Item		Specifications																
Тур	e (FRN□□□G1S-4U	125	150	200	250	300	350	450	500	600	700	800	900	1000					
Nor	ninal applied motor (HP)	(Output rating) *1	125	150	200	250	300	350	450	500	600	700	800	900	1000				
Sbu	Rated capacity (kVA) *2		140	167	202	242	300	331	414	518	590	669	765	932	1092				
ratings	Rated voltage (V) *3		Three-phase 380 to 480 V (with AVR function)																
Output	Rated current (A)		176	76 210 253 304 377 415 520 650 740 840 960 1170 1370															
õ	Overload capability		120%-1 min																
power	Voltage, frequency			440 V, 480 V,															
Input	Allowable voltage/freque	ency	Voltag	e: +10 t	o -15%	(Interpl	nase vol	tage un	balance	e: 2% oı	less) *	4, Frequ	iency: +	-5 to -5%	6				
=	Required capacity (with	DCR) (kVA) *5	114	140	165	199	248	271	347	436	489	547	611	773	871				
	Torque (%) *6		7 to 1	2%															
Б	Braking transistor		-																
Braking	Built-in braking resistor		-																
ā		Braking time (s)	_																
		Duty cycle (%ED)	_																
DC	reactor (DCR)		Stand	ard *7															
App	licable safety standards		UL508	3C, C22	.2 No.1	4, EN61	800-5-1	:2007											
Enc	losure (IEC60529)		IP00,	UL oper	type														
Coc	ling method		Fan c	ooling															
Wei	ght / Mass lbs (kg)	93 (42)	137 (62)	141 (64)	207 (94)	216 (98)	284 (129)	309 (140)	540 (245)	540 (245)	728 (330)	728 (330)	1169 (530)	1169 (530)					

US-4P standard induction motor
 Rated capacity is calculated assuming the rated output voltage as 230 V for 230 V series and 460 V for 460 V series.
 Output voltage cannot exceed the power supply voltage.

<sup>Voltage unblance(%) = Max. voltage (y) - Min. voltage (V) × 67(IEC 61800-3)

If this value is 2 to 3%, use an optional AC reactor (ACR).

Required when a DC reactor (DCR) is used.
Average braking torque for the motor running alone, without external braking resistor. (It varies with the efficiency of the motor.)

The FRN100G1S-4U or higher type comes with a DC reactor (DCR).</sup> 

# **Standard Specifications (Standard Inverter)**

# Three-phase 460V series

#### MD (Medium Duty)-mode inverters for medium load

(150 to 700 HP)

Item				Specifications																
Тур	e (FRN□□□G1S-4U	)	150	200	250	300	350	450	500	600	700	800								
Nor	ninal applied motor (HP)	(Output rating)*1	150	200	250	300	350	350	450	500	600	700								
sbi	Rated capacity (kVA) *2		167	202	242	300	331	373	466	518	590	669								
ratings	Rated voltage (V) *3		Three-phase 380 to 480 V (with AVR function)																	
Output	Rated current (A)		210	253	304	377	415	468	585	650	740	840								
õ	Overload capability		150%	-1 min																
power	Voltage, frequency			380 to 440 V, 50 Hz 380 to 480 V, 60 Hz																
Input p	Allowable voltage/freque	ency	Voltag	e: +10 t	o -15%	(Interpl	nase vo	tage ur	balance	e: 2% or	r less) *	4, Frequ	iency: +	-5 to -5°	%					
≧	Required capacity (with	DCR) (kVA) *5	140	165	199	248	271	308	388	436	489	547								
	Torque (%) *6		7 to 12%																	
D D	Braking transistor		-																	
Braking	Built-in braking resistor		-																	
一面		Braking time (s)	-																	
		Duty cycle (%ED)	-																	
DC	reactor (DCR)		Stand	ard *7																
App	licable safety standards		UL508	3C, C22	.2 No.1	4, EN61	800-5-	:2007												
End	losure (IEC60529)	IP00,	UL oper	type																
Coc	ling method		Fan co	ooling																
Wei	ght / Mass lbs (kg)	137 (62)	141 (64)	207 (94)	216 (98)	284 (129)	309 (140)	540 (245)	540 (245)	728 (330)	728 (330)									

<sup>1</sup> US-4P standard induction motor
2 Rated capacity is calculated assuming the rated output voltage as 230 V for 230 V series and 460 V for 460 V series.
3 Output voltage cannot exceed the power supply voltage.
4 Voltage unbalance(%) = Max. voltage (V) - Min. voltage (V)
Three-phase average voltage (V)

\*\*Of(IEC 61800-3)

If this value is 2 to 3%, use an optional AC reactor (ACR).

<sup>\*5</sup> Required when a DC reactor (DCR) is used.
\*6 Average braking torque for the motor running alone, without external braking resistor. (It varies with the efficiency of the motor.)
\*7 The FRN100G1S-4U or higher type comes with a DC reactor (DCR).

# Three-phase 460V series

#### HD (High Duty)-mode inverters for heavy load

(0.5 to 75 HP)

	Item									Spe	cificati	ons							
Тур	oe (FRN□□□G1S-4U	)	F50	001	002	003	005	007	010	015	020	025	030	040	050	060	075	100	
Non	ninal applied motor (HP)	(Output rating) *1	0.5	1	2	3	5	7.5	7.5	10	15	20	25	30	40	50	60	75	
gs	Rated capacity (kVA) *2	!	1.2	2.0	3.2	4.4	7.2	11	11	15	20	25	31	36	48	60	73	89	
ratings	Rated voltage (V) *3		Three	-phase	380 to 4	180 V (v	vith AVF	functio	n)										
Output	Rated current (A)		1.5	2.5	4	5.5	9	13.5	13.5	18.5	24.5	32	39	45	60	75	91	112	
0	Overload capability		150%	-1 min, :	200%-3	.0 s													
power	Voltage, frequency		380 to	480 V,	50/60 H	łz													
요	Allowable voltage/frequ	ency	Voltag	je: +10 t	to -15%	(Interpl	nase vo	ltage ur	balance	e: 2% o	r less) *	4, Frequ	iency: +	-5 to -5%	%				
Input	Required capacity (with	DCR) (kVA) *5	0.6	1.2	2.1	3.2	5.3	7.4	7.4	9.9	15.0	20.0	25.0	29.0	40.0	48.0	58.0	71.0	
	Torque (%) *6		15	0%			10	0%				15	%			10 to	15%		
DE DE	Braking transistor							Bui	lt-in							-	-		
Braking	Built-in braking resistor					Bui	lt-in								_	-			
南		Braking time (s)				5	S								_	-			
		Duty cycle (%ED)	5	3	5	3	2	3	3	2					_	-			
DC	reactor (DCR)		Option	1														Standard *7	
App	licable safety standards		UL508	3C, C22	.2 No.1	4, EN61	800-5-	1:2007											
Enc	Enclosure (IEC60529)		IP20, UL open type IP00, UL open type																
Coo	Cooling method		Natura	al coolin	ıg	Fan c	ooling												
Wei	Veight / Mass lbs (kg)			4.4 (2.0)	5.7 (2.6)	6.0 (2.7)	6.6 (3.0)	14 (6.5)	14 (6.5)	14 (6.5)	13 (5.8)	21 (9.5)	21 (9.5)	22 (10)	55 (25)	57 (26)	68 (31)	73 (33)	

(100 to 900 HP)

	Item									Spe	cificati	ons						
Тур	e (FRN□□□G1S-4U	)	125	150	200	250	300	350	450	500	600	700	800	900	1000			
Nor	ninal applied motor (HP)	(Output rating) *1	100	125	150	200	250	300	350	400	450	500	600	800	900			
SbL	Rated capacity (kVA) *2		120	140	167	202	242	300	330	414	466	518	590	765	932			
ratings	Rated voltage (V) *3		Three	-phase	380 to 4	80 V (v	ith AVF	l functio	n)									
Output	Rated current (A)		150	176	210	253	304	377	415	520	585	650	740	960	1170			
õ	Overload capability		150%	-1 min, 2	200%-3	.0 s												
power	Voltage, frequency			440 V, 480 V,														
Input	Allowable voltage/freque	ency	Voltag	je: +10 t	o -15%	(Interpl	nase vo	ltage ur	balance	e: 2% o	r less) *	4, Frequ	iency: +	-5 to -5%	6			
=	Required capacity (with	DCR) (kVA) *5	96	114	140	165	199	248	271	347	388	436	489	611	773			
	Torque (%) *6		10 to	15%														
Б	Braking transistor		-															
Braking	Built-in braking resistor		-															
ā		Braking time (s)	-															
		Duty cycle (%ED)	-															
DC	reactor (DCR)		Stand	ard *7														
App	licable safety standards		UL508	3C, C22	.2 No.1	4, EN61	800-5-1	1:2007										
Enc	losure (IEC60529)		IP00,	UL oper	type													
Coc	ling method		Fan c	ooling														
Wei	ght / Mass lbs (kg)		93 (42)	137 (62)	141 (64)	207 (94)	216 (98)	284 (129)	309 (140)	540 (245)	540 (245)	728 (330)	728 (330)	1169 (530)	1169 (530)			

 <sup>&#</sup>x27;1 US-4P standard induction motor
 Rated capacity is calculated assuming the rated output voltage as 230 V for 230 V series and 460 V for 460 V series.
 '3 Output voltage cannot exceed the power supply voltage.

<sup>\*4</sup> Voltage unbalance(%) =  $\frac{\text{Max. voltage (V)} - \text{Min. voltage (V)}}{\text{Three-phase average voltage (V)}} \times 67(IEC 61800-3)$ 

Inree-pnase average voilage (v)

If this value is 2 to 3%, use an optional AC reactor (ACR).

\*5 Required when a DC reactor (DCR) is used.

\*6 Average braking torque for the motor running alone, without external braking resistor. (It varies with the efficiency of the motor.)

\*7 The FRN100G1S-4U or higher type comes with a DC reactor (DCR).

# **Standard Specifications (Inverter with built-in DC Reactor)**

# Three-phase 230V series

#### LD (Low Duty)-mode inverters for light load

	Item							Specif	ications						
Тур	e (FRN□□□G1H-2U	)	007	010	015	020	025	030	040	050	060	075	100		
Non	ninal applied motor (HP)	(Output rating) *1	7.5	10	15	20	25	30	40	50	60	75	100		
	Rated capacity (kVA) *2		11	13	18	24	30	35	46	58	72	86	113		
ngs	Rated voltage (V) *3		Three-ph	ase 200 to	240 V (wi	th AVR fun	ction)			Three-pl	nase 200 to	o 230 V (w	rith AVR fu	nction)	
Output ratings	Rated current (A) *4		27	31.8 (29)	46.2 (42)	59.4 (55)	74.8 (68)	88 (80)	115 (107)	146	180	215	283		
Out	Overload capability		150%-1 min, 200%-3.0 s	120%-1	min										
power	Voltage, frequency		200 to 24	10 V, 50/60	Hz						20 V, 50 H 30 V, 60 H				
Input p	Allowable voltage/freque	ency	Voltage:	+10 to -15	% (Interph	ase voltage	e unbalanc	e: 2% or le	ess) *5, Fre	equency: +	5 to -5%				
<u>=</u>	Required capacity (kVA)	1	7.7	10	15	20	25	30	40	50	62	74	98		
	Torque (%) *6			70%			15	5%			7 to	12%			
Б	Braking transistor					Built-in					-	-			
Braking	Built-in braking resistor			Built-in						-	_				
ā		Braking time (s)	3.	7 s	3.4 s					-	_				
		Duty cycle (%ED)	2	.2	1.4					-	_				
DC	reactor (DCR)		Built-in a	s standard											
App	licable safety standards		UL508C,	C22.2 No	.14, EN618	300-5-1:20	07								
Enc	losure (IEC60529)		IP20, UL	open type						IP00, UL	open type				
Coo	ling method		Fan cool	ing											
Wei	ght / Mass lbs (kg)		24 (10.7)	24 (10.7)	25 (11.1)	25 (11.5)	38 (17.3)	39 (17.6)	41 (18.5)	68 (31)	86 (39)	112 (51)	115 (52)		

#### HD (High Duty)-mode inverters for heavy load

	- (g a,)				<u></u>										
	Item							Specif	ications						
Туј	pe (FRN□□□G1H-2U	)	007	010	015	020	025	030	040	050	060	075	100		
ioN	minal applied motor (HP)	(Output rating) *1	7.5	7.5	10	15	20	25	30	40	50	60	75		
gs	Rated capacity (kVA) *2		11	11	15	20	25	30	36	47	58	72	86		
ratings	Rated voltage (V) *3		Three-ph	ase 200 to	240 V (wi	th AVR fun	ction)			Three-ph	ase 200 to	230 V (w	ith AVR fu	nction)	
Output	Rated current (A)		27	27	37	49	63	76	90	119	146	180	215		
Ont	Overload capability		150%-1 n	nin, 200%-	3.0 s										
power	Voltage, frequency		200 to 24	10 V, 50/60	Hz						20 V, 50 H 30 V, 60 H				
th b	Allowable voltage/freque	ency	Voltage:	+10 to -15	% (Interpha	ase voltage	unbalanc	e: 2% or le	ess) *5, Fre	equency: +	5 to -5%				
Input	Required capacity (kVA)		7.7	7.7	10.5	15.5	21	26	31	42	52	64	77		
	Torque (%) *6			100%			20	1%			10 to	15%			
g	Braking transistor					Built-in					-	_			
Braking	Built-in braking resistor			Built-in						_	-				
Ā		Braking time (s)		5 s						-	-				
		Duty cycle (%ED)	(	3	2					-	-				
DC	reactor (DCR)		Built-in a	s standard											
App	olicable safety standards		UL508C,	C22.2 No	.14, EN618	300-5-1:20	07								
Enc	closure (IEC60529)		IP20, UL	open type						IP00, UL	open type				
Cod	oling method		Fan cool	ing						-		-			
We	ight / Mass lbs (kg)		24 (10.7)	24 (10.7)	25 (11.1)	25 (11.5)	38 (17.3)	39 (17.6)	41 (18.5)	68 (31)	86 (39)	112 (51)	115 (52)		

<sup>\*1</sup> US-4P standard induction motor

<sup>1</sup> Us-4P standard induction motor.

2 Rated capacity is calculated assuming the rated output voltage as 230 V for 230 V series and 460 V for 460 V series.

3 Output voltage cannot exceed the power supply voltage.

4 To use the inverter with the carrier frequency of 3 kHz or more at the surrounding temperature of 40°C (104°F) or higher, manage the load so that the current comes to be within the rated ones enclosed in parentheses () in continuous running.

<sup>\*5</sup> Voltage unbalance(%) =  $\frac{\text{Max. voltage (V)} - \text{Min. voltage (V)}}{\text{Three-phase average voltage (V)}} \times 67(IEC 61800-3)$ 

If this value is 2 to 3%, use an optional AC reactor (ACR).

6 Average braking torque for the motor running alone, without external braking resistor. (It varies with the efficiency of the motor.)

# Three-phase 460V series

#### LD (Low Duty)-mode inverters for light load

	Item							Specif	ications						
Туј	oe (FRN□□□G1H-4U	)	007	010	015	020	025	030	040	050	060	075	100		
Nor	ninal applied motor (HP)	(Output rating) *1	7.5	10	15	20	25	30	40	50	60	75	100		
Sc	Rated capacity (kVA) *2		11	13.1	18.3	24	29	36	48	60	73	89	120		
gţi	Rated voltage (V) *3		Three-ph	ase 380 to	480 V (wi	th AVR fun	ction)								
T L	Rated current (A)		13.5	16.5	23	30.5	37	45	60	75	91	112	150		
Output ratings	Overload capability		150%-1 min, 200%-3.0 s	120%-1 n	nin										
wer	Voltage, frequency		380 to 48	0 V, 50/60	Hz										
Input power	Allowable voltage/freque	ency	Voltage:	+10 to -15	% (Interph	ase voltage	unbalanc	e: 2% or le	ess) *4, Fre	equency: +	5 to -5%				
直	Required capacity (kVA)	)	7.7	10	15	20	25	30	41	49	61	74	100		
	Torque (%) *5			70%			15	i%			7 to	12%			
D D	Braking transistor					Built-in					-	-			
Braking	Built-in braking resistor			Built-in						_	_				
一面		Braking time (s)	3.7	's	3.4 s					-	-				
		Duty cycle (%ED)	2.	2	1.4					_	_				
DC	reactor (DCR)		Built-in a	s standard											
App	licable safety standards		UL508C,	C22.2 No	.14, EN618	300-5-1:20	07								
Enc	Enclosure (IEC60529)		IP20, UL open type IP00, UL open type												
Cod	oling method		Fan cooli	ng											
We	Weight / Mass lbs (kg)		24 (10.8)	24 (10.8)	26 (11.9)	26 (11.6)	39 (17.6)	40 (18.1)	41 (18.6)	71 (32)	73 (33)	86 (39)	93 (42)		

#### HD (High Duty)-mode inverters for heavy load

	Item							Specif	ications					
Тур	oe (FRN□□□G1H-4U	)	007	010	015	020	025	030	040	050	060	075	100	
Nor	ninal applied motor (HP)	(Output rating) *1	7.5	7.5	10	15	20	25	30	40	50	60	75	
gs	Rated capacity (kVA) *2		11	11	15	20	25	31	36	48	60	73	89	
ratings	Rated voltage (V) *3		Three-ph	ase 380 to	480 V (wi	th AVR fun	ction)							
Output	Rated current (A)		13.5	13.5	18.5	24.5	32	39	45	60	75	91	112	
o to	Overload capability		150%-1 r	nin, 200%-	3.0 s									
power	Voltage, frequency		380 to 48	30 V, 50/60	Hz									
8	Allowable voltage/freque	ency	Voltage:	+10 to -15	% (Interph	ase voltage	unbalanc	e: 2% or le	ess) *4, Fre	equency: +	5 to -5%			
Input	Required capacity (kVA)	)	7.7	7.7	11	16	21	26	31	41	52	64	79	
	Torque (%) *5			100%			20	)%			10 to	15%		
D D	Braking transistor					Built-in					_	_		
Braking	Built-in braking resistor			Built-in						_	_			
苗		Braking time (s)		5 s						-	-			
		Duty cycle (%ED)	:	3	2					-	-			
DC	reactor (DCR)		Built-in a	s standard										
App	licable safety standards		UL508C,	C22.2 No	.14, EN618	300-5-1:20	07							
Enc	losure (IEC60529)		IP20, UL	open type						IP00, UL	open type			
Coc	ling method		Fan cool	ing										
Wei	ght / Mass lbs (kg)		24 (10.8)	24 (10.8)	26 (11.9)	26 (11.6)	39 (17.6)	40 (18.1)	41 (18.6)	71 (32)	73 (33)	86 (39)	93 (42)	

US-4P standard induction motor
 Rated capacity is calculated assuming the rated output voltage as 230 V for 230 V series and 460 V for 460 V series.
 Output voltage cannot exceed the power supply voltage.

<sup>\*4</sup> Voltage unbalance(%) =  $\frac{\text{Max. voltage (V)} - \text{Min. voltage (V)}}{\text{Three-phase average voltage (V)}} \times 67(IEC 61800-3)$ 

If this value is 2 to 3%, use an optional AC reactor (ACR).

\*5 Average braking torque for the motor running alone, without external braking resistor. (It varies with the efficiency of the motor.)

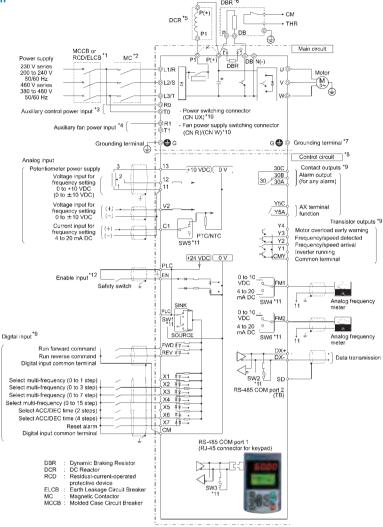
# **Common Specifications**

		Item		Explanation
		Maximum f	requency	25 to 500 Hz (120 Hz for inverters in MD/LD mode) (120 Hz under vector control without speed sensor, 200 Hz under vector control with speed sensor)
		Base freque	ency	25 to 500 Hz (in conjunction with the maximum frequency)
	Эge	Starting fre		0.1 to 60.0 Hz (0.0 Hz under vector control with/without speed sensor)
	Setting range	Carrier freq	uency	•0.75 to 16 kHz (HD mode: 0.5 to 100 HP, LD mode: 7 to 30 HP) •0.75 to 10 kHz (HD mode: 120 to 800 HP, LD mode: 40 to 100 HP) •0.75 to 6 kHz (HD mode: 900 and 1000 HP, LD mode: 125 to 900 HP) •0.75 to 4 kHz (LD mode: 150 to 800 HP)  Note: The carrier frequency may automatically drop depending upon the surrounding temperature or output current to protect the inverter. (The automatic drop function can be disabled.)
	Acc	curacy (Stabi	lity)	•Analog setting: ±0.2% of maximum frequency (at 25 ±10°C (77 ±18°F)) •Keypad setting: ±0.01% of maximum frequency (at -10 to +50°C (14 to 122°F))
Output frequency	Set	tting resolutio	on	Analog setting: 1/3000 of maximum frequency (1/1500 for V2 input)  Keypad setting: 0.01 Hz (99.99 Hz or less), 0.1 Hz (100.0 to 500.0 Hz)  Link operation setting: Selectable from the following two types  1/20000 of maximum frequency  0.01 Hz (fixed)
0	cor	der V/f ntrol with eed sensor	Speed control range	•1 : 100 (Minimum speed: Base speed, 4P, 15 to 1500 r/min) •1 : 2 (Constant torque range: Constant output range)
	tord	der dynamic que vector ntrol with eed sensor	Speed control accuracy	•Analog setting: ±0.2% of maximum frequency (at 25 ±10°C (77 ±18°F)) •Digital setting: ±0.01% of maximum frequency (at -10 to +50°C (14 to 122°F))
	with	ctor control hout speed	Speed control range	•1 : 200 (Minimum speed: Base speed, 4P, 7.5 to 1500 r/min) •1 : 2 (Constant torque range: Constant output range)
	ser	nsor	Speed control accuracy	•Analog setting: ±0.5% of base speed (at 25 ±10°C (77 ±18°F)) •Digital setting: ±0.5% of base speed (at -10 to +50°C (14 to 122°F))
	with	ctor control h speed	Speed control range	•1: 1500 (Minimum speed: Base speed, 4P, 1 to 1500 r/min, 1024 p/r) •1: 4 (Constant torque range: Constant output range)
	ser	nsor	Speed control accuracy	•Analog setting: ±0.2% of maximum frequency (at 25 ±10°C (77 ±18°F)) •Digital setting: ±0.01% of maximum frequency (at -10 to +50°C (14 to 122°F))
	Coi	ntrol method		•V/f control •Dynamic torque vector control •V/f control with speed sensor or dynamic torque vector control with speed sensor •Vector control without speed sensor (Not available for MD-mode inverters) •Vector control with speed sensor (with an optional PG interface card mounted)
	V/f	characteristi	cs	Possible to set output voltage at base frequency and at maximum frequency AVR control ON/OFF selectable. Non-linear V/f pattern with three arbitrary points.
	Tor	rque boost		Auto torque boost (for constant torque load)  Manual torque boost: Desired torque boost (0.0 to 20.0%) can be set.  Select application load with function code F37. (Variable torque load or constant torque load)
	Sta	arting torque		30Hp (HD) or below: 200% or over, 40Hp (HD) or above: 180% or over Reference frequency: 0.3 Hz with slip compensation and auto torque boost
_	Sta	art/stop opera	ation	•Keypad ( wD and REV keys), external signals (run forward (run reverse) command etc.), Communications link (RS-485 or fieldbus (option)) •Remote/local operation
Control		able input afety stop fun	ction)	Opening the circuit between terminals [EN] and [PLC] stops the inverter's output transistor (coast-to-stop). (Compliant with EN954-1 Cat.3)
	Fre	equency com	mand	• Keypad: and keys  • Analog input (Analog input can be set with external voltage/current input): 0 to ±10 VDC/0 to ±100% (terminals [12], [V2]) +4 to +20 mA DC/0 to 100% (terminal [C1])  • UP/DOWN operation: Multi-frequency (16 steps), 16-bit parallel • Pulse train input (standard): Pulse input = [X7] terminal, Rotational direction = One of the digital input terminals except [X7]  • Link operation: Various buses (option) • Reference frequency switching, Remote/local mode switching, Auxiliary frequency setting, Proportional operation setting, and Inverse operation
		celeration/ celeration tim	e	0.00 to 6000 s Linear/S-curve/curvilinear, Acceleration/deceleration time settings 1 to 4 switchable
	Sto	op control		*Running continued at the stop frequency, coast-to-stop, or force to stop.  *DC braking: Braking starting frequency (up to 60 Hz), time (up to 30.0 s), and operation level (up to 100%)  *Zero speed control (under vector control with speed sensor.)

	Item	Explanation
	Auto-restart after momentary power failure	<ul> <li>Trip immediately, trip after recovery from power failure, trip after deceleration to stop</li> <li>Continue to run, restart at the frequency at which the power failure occurred, restart at the starting frequency, restart after searching for idling motor speed</li> </ul>
	Hardware current limiter	Current limiter operation level (20 to 200%)     Overcurrent limiting by hardware (This can be canceled.)
	Torque limiter	Torque limit value (±300%) Torque limiter 1/2, torque limiter enabled/disabled, analog torque limit value
	Control functions	<ul> <li>Analog input adjustment (gain/offset/filter time constant), frequency limiter (high and low), bias frequency, jump frequency, jogging operation, pre-excitation, switch to commercial power, commercial power switching sequence, cooling fan ON/OFF control, select motor 2 to 4, protect motor from dew condensation, universal DI, universal DO, universal AO, rotational direction limitation</li> <li>Overload prevention control, auto search, slip compensation, automatic deceleration (anti-regenerative control), droop control, PID process control, PID dancer control, Deceleration characteristics (improving braking capability), auto energy saving function</li> <li>Offline tuning</li> <li>Life early warning, cumulative inverter run time, cumulative motor run time</li> <li>Light alarm, retry, command loss detection</li> </ul>
Control	Digital input	Run forward command, run reverse command, select multi-frequency, select ACC/DEC time, enable 3-wire operation, coast to a stop, reset alarm, enable external alarm trip, ready for jogging, select frequency command 2/1, select motor 1 to 4, enable DC braking, select torque limiter level, switch to commercial power, UP (increase output frequency), DOWN (decrease output frequency), enable data change with keypad, cancel PID control, switch normal/inverse operation, interlock, cancel torque control, enable communications link via RS-485 or fieldbus (option), universal DI, enable auto search for idling motor speed at starting, force to stop, pre-excitation, reset PID integral and differential components, hold PID integral component, select local (keypad) operation, protect the motor from dew condensation, enable internal sequence to commercial lines, pulse train input, pulse train sign, cancel constant peripheral speed control, hold the constant peripheral speed control frequency in the memory, switch to commercial power operation, select droop control, servo-lock command, cancel PG alarm, cancel customizable logic, clear all customizable logic timers
	Transistor output	Inverter running, frequency arrival signal 1/3, frequency detected (3 points), undervoltage detected (inverter stopped), torque polarity detected, inverter output limiting, auto-restarting after momentary power failure, motor overload early warning, keypad operation, inverter ready to run, switch motor power between commercial line and inverter output (inverter input/output/commercial power), select the AX terminal function (primary side MC), inverter output limiting with delay, cooling fan in operation, auto-resetting, universal DO, heat sink overheat early warning, service lifetime alarm, reference loss detected, inverter output on, overload prevention control, current detected (3 points), low level current detected, PID alarm, under PID control, PID control stopped due to slow flowrate, low output torque detected, torque detected (2 points), switched to motor 1 to 4, run forward signal, run reverse signal, inverter in remote operation, PTC status detection enabled, brake signal, analog frequency reference loss on the terminal [C1], inverter keeping speed output, speed arrived, PG error detected, maintenance timer, light alarm, alarm relay contact output (for any fault), braking resistor broken, positioning completion signal, enable circuit failure detected, customizable logic output signal
	Analog output	Terminals [FM1] and [FM2]: Output a selected signal with analog DC voltage (0 to +10 V) or analog DC current (4 to 20 mA) Selectable output signals: Output frequency (before slip compensation, after slip compensation), output current, output voltage, output torque, load factor, input power, PID feedback amount (PV), speed (PG feedback value), DC link bus voltage, universal AO, motor output, calibration, PID command (SV), PID output (MV)
Indication	Running/stopping	Speed monitor (reference frequency (Hz), output frequency, motor speed, load shaft speed, line speed in %) Output current, output voltage, torque calculation value, input power, PID command value, PID feedback amount, PID output, load factor, motor output, torque current, flux command, analog signal input monitor, input watt-hour Life early warning, cumulative inverter run time, cumulative motor run time, input watt-hour, number of startups I/O checking, energy-saving monitor (input power, input power x coefficient (charges for input power))
	Trip mode	Trip history: Saves and displays the last 4 trip factors and their detailed description.
atures	Communications	RS-485 COM port 1 (for keypad connection), RS-485 COM port 2 (on terminal board), and USB port (with optional keypad)
Other features	Protection against momentary power failure	Upon detection of a momentary power failure lasting more than 15 ms, this function stops the inverter output. If restart after momentary power failure is selected, this function invokes a restart process if power is restored within a predetermined period (allowable momentary power failure time).

#### Wiring of main circuit terminal and grounding terminal





- 1 Install a recommended molded case circuit breaker (MCCB) or residual-current-operated protective device (RCD)/earth leakage circuit breaker (ELCB) (with overcurrent protection function) in the primary circuit of the inverter to protect wiring. Ensure that the circuit breaker capacity is equivalent to or lower than the recommended capacity.
- \*2 Install a magnetic contactor (MC) for each inverter to separate the inverter from the power supply, apart from the MCCB or RCD/ELCB, when necessary. Connect a surge absorber in parallel when installing a coil such as the MC or solenoid near the inverter.
- \*3 The R0 and T0 terminals are provided for inverters of 2 HP or above.

  To retain an alarm output signal *ALM* issued on inverter's programmable output terminals by the protective function or to keep the keypad alive even if the main power has shut down, connect these terminals to the power supply lines. Without power supply to these terminals, the inverter can run.
- \*4 Normally no need to be connected. Use these terminals when the inverter is equipped with a high power-factor, regenerative PWM converter (RHC series).
- \*5 When connecting an optional DC reactor (DCR), remove the jumper bar from the terminals P1 and P(+).

  The FRN100G1S-2/4U and higher types come with a DCR. Be sure to connect the DCR.

  Use a DCR when the capacity of the power supply transformer exceeds 500 kVA and is 10 times or more the inverter rated capacity, or when there are thyristor-driven loads in the same power supply line.

  The DCR built-in type has no DCR at this location.
- \*6 Inverters of 15 HP or below have a built-in braking resistor (DBR) between the terminals P(+) and DB. When connecting an external braking resistor (DBR), be sure to disconnect the built-in one.
- \*7 A grounding terminal for a motor. Use this terminal if needed.
- \*8 For control signal wires, use twisted or shielded-twisted wires. When using shielded-twisted wires, connect the shield of them to the common terminals of the control circuit. To prevent malfunction due to noise, keep the control circuit wiring away from the main circuit wiring as far as possible (recommended: 3.9 inches (10 cm) or more). Never install them in the same wire duct. When crossing the control circuit wiring with the main circuit wiring, set them at right angles.
- \*9 The connection diagram shows factory default functions assigned to digital input terminals [X1] to [X7], [FWD] and [REV], transistor output terminals [Y1] to [Y4], and relay contact output terminals [Y5A/C] and [30A/B/C].
- \*10 Switching connectors in the main circuits. For details, refer to " Switching connectors" later in this section.
- \*11 Slide switches on the control printed circuit board (control PCB). Use these switches to customize the inverter operations. For details, refer to Section 2.3.6 "Setting up the slide switches."
- \*12 When using the Enable input function, be sure to remove the jumper wire from terminals [EN] and [PLC]. For opening and closing the hardware circuit between terminals [EN] and [PLC], use safety components such as safety relays and safety switches that comply with EN954-1, Category 3 or higher. Be sure to use shielded wires exclusive to terminals [EN] and [PLC]. (Do not put them together with any other control signal wire in the same shielded core.) Ground the shielding layer. For details, refer to Chapter 9, Section 9.4 "Compliance with EN954-1, Category 3."

  When not using the Enable input function, keep the terminals between [EN] and [PLC] short-circuited with the jumper wire (factory default).



# **Terminal Functions**

# **■**Terminal Functions

	Symbol	Name	Functions	Remarks
	L1/R, L2/S, L3/T	Main circuit power inputs	Connect the three-phase input power lines.	
<u>s</u>	R0, T0	Auxiliary power input for the control circuit	Connect AC power lines.	
circult terminals	R1,T1	Auxiliary power input for the fans	Normally, no need to use these terminals. Use these terminals for an auxiliary power input of the fans in a power system using a power regenerative PWM converter.	(200 V 50 HP or above) (400 V 100 HP or above)
circ	U,V,W	Inverter outputs	Connect a three-phase motor.	
Main	P(+),P1	DC reactor connection	Connect a DC reactor (DCR).	
	P(+),N(-)	DC link bus	Terminal for DC bus link system.	
	P(+),DB	Braking resistor	Connect an external braking resistor (option).	(30HP or below)
	⊕G	Grounding for inverter	Grounding terminals for the inverter.	
	[13]	Power supply for the potentiometer	Power supply (+10 VDC) for frequency command potentiometer (Variable resistor: 1 to 5kW) The potentiometer of 1/2 W rating or more should be connected. (10 VDC, 10 mADC max.)	
		Analog setting voltage input	External input voltage to be used as a frequency command.     0 to ±10 VDC/0% to 100% (0 to ±5 VDC/0% to 100%)     0 to ±10 VDC/0% to ±100% (0 to ±5 VDC/0% to ±100%)     1.10 to 0 VDC/0 ±100%	Input impedance: 22kΩ Maximum input ±15 VDC
	[40]	(Inverse operation)	+10 to 0 VDC/ 0 to100%  Used as PID command value or PID feedback signal.	Gain: 200%
	[12]	(Auxiliary frequency setting)	Used as additional auxiliary setting to various frequency settings.	Offset: ±5%
		(Gain setting)	Used as gain for the frequency command. 0% to 100% for 0 to 10 V	Setting filter: 5 s
		(Torque limit value)	Analog torque limit value	
		(Torque command)	Analog torque command value *6*7	*8
		(Analog input monitor)	Enables peripheral analog signals to be displayed on the keypad. (Display coefficient valid)	
		Analog setting current	External input voltage to be used as a frequency command.	Input impedance: 250Ω
		input	4 to 20 mADC/ 0% to 100%	Maximum input 30 mADC
		(Inverse operation)	· 20 to 4 mADC/ 0% to 100%	
but		(PID control)	Used as PID command value or PID feedback signal.	Gain: 200%
Analog intput	[C1]	(PTC/NTC thermistor connection)	· Connect a PTC/NTC thermistor for motor protection. (Switchable)	Offset: ±5%
alog alog	. ,	(Auxiliary frequency setting)	· Used as additional auxiliary setting to various frequency settings.	Setting filter: 5 s
Ä		(Gain setting)	Used as gain for the frequency command. 0% to 100% for 4 to 20 mA	
		(Torque limit value)	· Analog torque limit value	
		(Torque command)	· Analog torque command value *6*7	*8
		(Analog input monitor)	• Enables peripheral analog signals to be displayed on the keypad. (Display coefficient valid)	
		Analog setting voltage input	<ul> <li>External input voltage to be used as a frequency command.</li> <li>0 to +10 VDC/ 0 to 100% (0 to +5 VDC/ 0 to 100%)</li> <li>0 to ±10 VDC/ 0 to ±100% (0 to ±5 VDC/ 0 to ±100%)</li> </ul>	Input impedance: 22kΩ Maximum input ±15 VDC
		(Inverse operation)	· +10 to 0 VDC/ 0 to100%	
	[V2]	(PID control)	Used as PID command value or PID feedback signal.	Gain: 200%
		(Auxiliary frequency setting)	Used as additional auxiliary setting to various frequency settings.	Offset: ±5%
		(Gain setting)	Used as gain for the frequency command. 0% to 100% for 0 to 10 V  As to a topic of the frequency command. 0% to 100% for 0 to 10 V  Output  Description:	Setting filter: 5 ss
		(Torque limit value) (Torque command)	Analog torque limit value     Analog torque command value *6*7	  *8
		(Analog input monitor)	Enables peripheral analog signals to be displayed on the keypad. (Display coefficient valid)	Ŭ
		(Analog input monitor)	Enables periprietal analog signals to be displayed on the keypad. (Display element valid)	
				Those terminals are electrically isolate
	[11] (2 terminals)	Analog common	Common terminals for frequency command signals (12, 13, C1, V2, FM1,FM2).	These terminals are electrically isolate from terminals [CM]s and [CMY]s.
	[11] (2 terminals)	Analog common  Digital input 1	Common terminals for frequency command signals (12, 13, C1, V2, FM1,FM2).  The following functions can be assigned to terminals [X1] to [X7], [FWD], and [REV].	These terminals are electrically isolate from terminals [CM]s and [CMY]s.  Operation current at ON
		-		from terminals [CM]s and [CMÝ]s.  Operation current at ON Source current: 2.5 to 5 mA
	[X1]	Digital input 1	The following functions can be assigned to terminals [X1] to [X7], [FWD], and [REV]. Common functions SINK/SOURCE is changeable by using the internal slide switch.	from terminals [CM]s and [CMY]s.  Operation current at ON
	[X1] [X2] [X3] [X4]	Digital input 1 Digital input 2	The following functions can be assigned to terminals [X1] to [X7], [FWD], and [REV]. Common functions> SINK/SOURCE is changeable by using the internal slide switch. These function codes may also switch the logic system between normal and	from terminals [CM]s and [CMÝ]s.  Operation current at ON Source current: 2.5 to 5 mA Source current: 11 to 16 mA (terminal [X7])
	[X1] [X2] [X3] [X4] [X5]	Digital input 1 Digital input 2 Digital input 3 Digital input 4 Digital input 5	The following functions can be assigned to terminals [X1] to [X7], [FWD], and [REV]. Common functions SINK/SOURCE is changeable by using the internal slide switch.	from terminals [CM]s and [CMY]s.  Operation current at ON Source current: 2.5 to 5 mA Source current: 11 to 16 mA
	[X1] [X2] [X3] [X4] [X5] [X6]	Digital input 1 Digital input 2 Digital input 3 Digital input 4 Digital input 5 Digital input 6	The following functions can be assigned to terminals [X1] to [X7], [FWD], and [REV]. Common functions> SINK/SOURCE is changeable by using the internal slide switch. These function codes may also switch the logic system between normal and negative to define how the inverter logic interprets either ON or OFF status of each terminal.	from terminals [CM]s and [CMÝ]s.  Operation current at ON Source current: 2.5 to 5 mA Source current: 11 to 16 mA (terminal [X7])  Voltage level: 2 V  Operation current at OFF
	[X1] [X2] [X3] [X4] [X5] [X6] [X7]	Digital input 1 Digital input 2 Digital input 3 Digital input 4 Digital input 5 Digital input 6 Digital input 7	The following functions can be assigned to terminals [X1] to [X7], [FWD], and [REV].  Common functions> SINK/SOURCE is changeable by using the internal slide switch. These function codes may also switch the logic system between normal and negative to define how the inverter logic interprets either ON or OFF status of each	from terminals [CM]s and [CMÝ]s.  Operation current at ON Source current: 2.5 to 5 mA Source current: 11 to 16 mA (terminal [X7])  Voltage level: 2 V  Operation current at OFF Allowable leakage current:
	[X1] [X2] [X3] [X4] [X5] [X6] [X7]	Digital input 1 Digital input 2 Digital input 3 Digital input 4 Digital input 5 Digital input 6 Digital input 7 Run forward commands	The following functions can be assigned to terminals [X1] to [X7], [FWD], and [REV]. Common functions> SINK/SOURCE is changeable by using the internal slide switch. These function codes may also switch the logic system between normal and negative to define how the inverter logic interprets either ON or OFF status of each terminal.	from terminals [CM]s and [CMÝ]s.  Operation current at ON Source current: 2.5 to 5 mA Source current: 11 to 16 mA (terminal [X7])  Voltage level: 2 V  Operation current at OFF Allowable leakage current: 0.5 mA or less
	[X1] [X2] [X3] [X4] [X5] [X6] [X7]	Digital input 1 Digital input 2 Digital input 3 Digital input 4 Digital input 5 Digital input 6 Digital input 7	The following functions can be assigned to terminals [X1] to [X7], [FWD], and [REV]. Common functions> SINK/SOURCE is changeable by using the internal slide switch. These function codes may also switch the logic system between normal and negative to define how the inverter logic interprets either ON or OFF status of each terminal.  Terminal [X7] can receive a pulse rate input. (Using the SY disables [X7].)	from terminals [CM]s and [CMY]s.  Operation current at ON Source current: 2.5 to 5 mA Source current: 11 to 16 mA (terminal [X7])  Voltage level: 2 V  Operation current at OFF Allowable leakage current: 0.5 mA or less Voltage: 22 to 27 V  Source current at Turn-on
₩	[X1] [X2] [X3] [X4] [X5] [X6] [X7] [FWD] [REV]	Digital input 1 Digital input 2 Digital input 3 Digital input 4 Digital input 5 Digital input 6 Digital input 7 Run forward commands Run reverse commands	The following functions can be assigned to terminals [X1] to [X7], [FWD], and [REV]. Common functions> SINK/SOURCE is changeable by using the internal slide switch. These function codes may also switch the logic system between normal and negative to define how the inverter logic interprets either ON or OFF status of each terminal.	from terminals [CM]s and [CMY]s.  Operation current at ON Source current: 2.5 to 5 mA Source current: 11 to 16 mA (terminal [X7])  Voltage level: 2 V  Operation current at OFF Allowable leakage current: 0.5 mA or less  Voltage: 22 to 27 V  Source current at Turn-on : 5-10 mA  This terminal is electrically isolated from
nput	[X1] [X2] [X3] [X4] [X5] [X6] [X7] [FWD] [REV] [CM]	Digital input 1 Digital input 2 Digital input 3 Digital input 4 Digital input 5 Digital input 6 Digital input 7 Run forward commands Run reverse commands Enable Input Digital input common	The following functions can be assigned to terminals [X1] to [X7], [FWD], and [REV]. Common functions> SINK/SOURCE is changeable by using the internal slide switch. These function codes may also switch the logic system between normal and negative to define how the inverter logic interprets either ON or OFF status of each terminal.  Terminal [X7] can receive a pulse rate input. (Using the SY disables [X7].)  This terminal stops output transister (making coast-to-stop) when the terminal EN-PLC is turned off. This terimal is dedicted for source input.  Common terminals for digital input signals.	Operation current at ON Source current: 2.5 to 5 mA Source current: 11 to 16 mA (terminal [X7]) Voltage level: 2 V Operation current at OFF Allowable leakage current: 0.5 mA or less Voltage: 22 to 27 V  Source current at Turn-on : 5-10 mA  This terminal is electrically isolated froterminals [CM]s and [11]s.
Digital input	[X1] [X2] [X3] [X4] [X5] [X6] [X7] [FWD] [REV] [EN] [CM] [PLC] (2 terminals)	Digital input 1 Digital input 2 Digital input 3 Digital input 4 Digital input 5 Digital input 5 Digital input 6 Digital input 7 Run forward commands Run reverse commands Enable Input	The following functions can be assigned to terminals [X1] to [X7], [FWD], and [REV]. Common functions> SINK/SOURCE is changeable by using the internal slide switch. These function codes may also switch the logic system between normal and negative to define how the inverter logic interprets either ON or OFF status of each terminal.  Terminal [X7] can receive a pulse rate input. (Using the SY disables [X7].)  This terminal stops output transister (making coast-to-stop) when the terminal EN-PLC is turned off. This terimal is dedicted for source input.	from terminals [CM]s and [CMÝ]s.  Operation current at ON Source current: 2.5 to 5 mA Source current: 11 to 16 mA (terminal [X7])  Voltage level: 2 V  Operation current at OFF Allowable leakage current: 0.5 mA or less Voltage: 22 to 27 V  Source current at Turn-on: 5-10mA  This terminal is electrically isolated froterminals [CM]s and [11]s.  +24 V (22 to 27 V), Max. 100 mA  These terminal commands can be assigned only to terminals [FWD] and [REV]. The negative logic system new
Digital input	[X1] [X2] [X3] [X4] [X5] [X6] [X7] [FWD] [REV] [CM] [PLC] (2 terminals)	Digital input 1 Digital input 2 Digital input 3 Digital input 4 Digital input 5 Digital input 5 Digital input 6 Digital input 7 Run forward commands Run reverse commands Enable Input Digital input common PLC signal power	The following functions can be assigned to terminals [X1] to [X7], [FWD], and [REV]. Common functions> SINK/SOURCE is changeable by using the internal slide switch. These function codes may also switch the logic system between normal and negative to define how the inverter logic interprets either ON or OFF status of each terminal.  Terminal [X7] can receive a pulse rate input. (Using the SY disables [X7].)  This terminal stops output transister (making coast-to-stop) when the terminal EN-PLC is turned off. This terimall is dedicted for source input.  Common terminals for digital input signals.  Connect to PLC output signal power supply. This terminal also serves as 24 V power supply.  Turning the (FWD) ON runs the motor in the forward direction; turning it OFF decelerates it to a stop.	from terminals [CM]s and [CMÝ]s. Operation current at ON Source current: 2.5 to 5 mA Source current: 11 to 16 mA (terminal [X7]) Voltage level: 2 V Operation current at OFF Allowable leakage current: 0.5 mA or less Voltage: 22 to 27 V  Source current at Turn-on: 5-10mA This terminal is electrically isolated froterminals [CM]s and [11]s. +24 V (22 to 27 V), Max. 100 mA These terminal commands can be assigned only to terminals [FWD] and [REV]. The negative logic system new applies to those terminals.
Digital input	[X1] [X2] [X3] [X4] [X5] [X6] [X7] [FWD] [REV] [CM] [PLC] (2 terminals) (FWD)	Digital input 1 Digital input 2 Digital input 3 Digital input 4 Digital input 5 Digital input 5 Digital input 6 Digital input 7 Run forward commands Run reverse commands Enable Input Digital input common PLC signal power	The following functions can be assigned to terminals [X1] to [X7], [FWD], and [REV]. Common functions> SINK/SOURCE is changeable by using the internal slide switch. These function codes may also switch the logic system between normal and negative to define how the inverter logic interprets either ON or OFF status of each terminal.  Terminal [X7] can receive a pulse rate input. (Using the SY disables [X7].)  This terminal stops output transister (making coast-to-stop) when the terminal EN-PLC is turned off. This terimall is dedicted for source input.  Common terminals for digital input signals.  Connect to PLC output signal power supply. This terminal also serves as 24 V power supply.  Turning the (FWD) ON runs the motor in the forward direction; turning it OFF	from terminals [CM]s and [CMY]s.  Operation current at ON Source current: 2.5 to 5 mA Source current: 11 to 16 mA (terminal [X7])  Voltage level: 2 V  Operation current at OFF Allowable leakage current: 0.5 mA or less Voltage: 22 to 27 V  Source current at Turn-on: 5-10mA  This terminal is electrically isolated froterminals [CM]s and [11]s.  +24 V (22 to 27 V), Max. 100 mA  These terminal commands can be assigned only to terminals [FWD] and [REV]. The negative logic system new
Digital input	[X1] [X2] [X3] [X4] [X5] [X6] [X7] [FWD] [REV] [CM] [PLC] (2 terminals) (FWD) (REV) (REV) (SS1)	Digital input 1 Digital input 2 Digital input 2 Digital input 3 Digital input 4 Digital input 5 Digital input 6 Digital input 7 Run forward commands Run reverse commands Enable Input Digital input common PLC signal power Run forward Run reverse	The following functions can be assigned to terminals [X1] to [X7], [FWD], and [REV]. Common functions> SINK/SOURCE is changeable by using the internal slide switch. These function codes may also switch the logic system between normal and negative to define how the inverter logic interprets either ON or OFF status of each terminal.  Terminal [X7] can receive a pulse rate input. (Using the SY disables [X7].)  *This terminal stops output transister (making coast-to-stop) when the terminal EN-PLC is turned off. This terimail is dedicted for source input.  Common terminals for digital input signals.  Connect to PLC output signal power supply. This terminal also serves as 24 V power supply. Turning the (FWD) ON runs the motor in the forward direction; turning it OFF decelerates it to a stop.	from terminals [CM]s and [CMÝ]s.  Operation current at ON Source current: 2.5 to 5 mA Source current: 11 to 16 mA (terminal [X7])  Voltage level: 2 V  Operation current at OFF Allowable leakage current: 0.5 mA or less Voltage: 22 to 27 V  Source current at Turn-on: 5-10mA  This terminal is electrically isolated froterminals [CM]s and [11]s.  +24 V (22 to 27 V), Max. 100 mA  These terminal commands can be assigned only to terminals [FWD] and [REV]. The negative logic system new applies to those terminals.
Digital input	[X1] [X2] [X3] [X4] [X5] [X6] [X7] [FWD] [REV] [CM] [PLC] (2 terminals)  (FWD)  (REV) (SS1) (SS2)	Digital input 1 Digital input 2 Digital input 3 Digital input 4 Digital input 5 Digital input 5 Digital input 6 Digital input 7 Run forward commands Run reverse commands Enable Input Digital input common PLC signal power	The following functions can be assigned to terminals [X1] to [X7], [FWD], and [REV]. Common functions> SINK/SOURCE is changeable by using the internal slide switch. These function codes may also switch the logic system between normal and negative to define how the inverter logic interprets either ON or OFF status of each terminal.  Terminal [X7] can receive a pulse rate input. (Using the SY disables [X7].)  This terminal stops output transister (making coast-to-stop) when the terminal EN-PLC is turned off. This terimall is dedicted for source input.  Common terminals for digital input signals.  Connect to PLC output signal power supply. This terminal also serves as 24 V power supply.  Turning the (FWD) ON runs the motor in the forward direction; turning it OFF decelerates it to a stop.	from terminals [CM]s and [CMÝ]s.  Operation current at ON Source current: 2.5 to 5 mA Source current: 11 to 16 mA (terminal [X7])  Voltage level: 2 V  Operation current at OFF Allowable leakage current: 0.5 mA or less Voltage: 22 to 27 V  Source current at Turn-on: 5-10mA  This terminal is electrically isolated froterminals [CM]s and [11]s.  +24 V (22 to 27 V), Max. 100 mA  These terminal commands can be assigned only to terminals [FWD] and [REV]. The negative logic system new applies to those terminals.
Digital input	[X1] [X2] [X3] [X4] [X5] [X6] [X7] [FWD] [REV] [CM] [PLC] (2 terminals)  (FWD)  (REV) (SS1) (SS2) (SS4)	Digital input 1 Digital input 2 Digital input 2 Digital input 3 Digital input 4 Digital input 5 Digital input 6 Digital input 7 Run forward commands Run reverse commands Enable Input Digital input common PLC signal power Run forward Run reverse	The following functions can be assigned to terminals [X1] to [X7], [FWD], and [REV]. Common functions> SINK/SOURCE is changeable by using the internal slide switch. These function codes may also switch the logic system between normal and negative to define how the inverter logic interprets either ON or OFF status of each terminal.  Terminal [X7] can receive a pulse rate input. (Using the SY disables [X7].)  This terminal stops output transister (making coast-to-stop) when the terminal EN-PLC is turned off. This terimail is dedicted for source input.  Common terminals for digital input signals.  Connect to PLC output signal power supply. This terminal also serves as 24 V power supply. Turning the (FWD) ON runs the motor in the forward direction; turning it OFF decelerates it to a stop.  Turning the (REV) ON runs the motor in the reverse direction; turning it OFF decelerates it to a stop.	from terminals [CM]s and [CMÝ]s.  Operation current at ON Source current: 2.5 to 5 mA Source current: 11 to 16 mA (terminal [X7])  Voltage level: 2 V  Operation current at OFF Allowable leakage current: 0.5 mA or less Voltage: 22 to 27 V  Source current at Turn-on: 5-10mA  This terminal is electrically isolated froterminals [CM]s and [11]s.  +24 V (22 to 27 V), Max. 100 mA  These terminal commands can be assigned only to terminals [FWD] and [REV]. The negative logic system new applies to those terminals.
Digital input	[X1] [X2] [X3] [X4] [X5] [X6] [X7] [FWD] [REV] [CM] [PLC] (2 terminals)  (FWD)  (REV) (SS1) (SS2) (SS4) (SS8)	Digital input 1 Digital input 2 Digital input 3 Digital input 3 Digital input 4 Digital input 5 Digital input 6 Digital input 7 Run forward commands Run reverse commands Enable Input Digital input common PLC signal power Run forward Run reverse	The following functions can be assigned to terminals [X1] to [X7], [FWD], and [REV]. Common functions> SINK/SOURCE is changeable by using the internal slide switch. These function codes may also switch the logic system between normal and negative to define how the inverter logic interprets either ON or OFF status of each terminal.  Terminal [X7] can receive a pulse rate input. (Using the SY disables [X7].)  This terminal stops output transister (making coast-to-stop) when the terminal EN-PLC is turned off. This terimail is dedicted for source input.  Common terminals for digital input signals.  Connect to PLC output signal power supply. This terminal also serves as 24 V power supply. Turning the (FWD) ON runs the motor in the forward direction; turning it OFF decelerates it to a stop.  Turning the (REV) ON runs the motor in the reverse direction; turning it OFF decelerates it to a stop.	from terminals [CM]s and [CMÝ]s.  Operation current at ON Source current: 2.5 to 5 mA Source current: 11 to 16 mA (terminal [X7])  Voltage level: 2 V  Operation current at OFF Allowable leakage current: 0.5 mA or less Voltage: 22 to 27 V  Source current at Turn-on: 5-10mA  This terminal is electrically isolated froterminals [CM]s and [11]s.  +24 V (22 to 27 V), Max. 100 mA  These terminal commands can be assigned only to terminals [FWD] and [REV]. The negative logic system new applies to those terminals.
Digital input	[X1] [X2] [X3] [X4] [X5] [X6] [X7] [FWD] [REV] [CM] [PLC] (2 terminals)  (FWD)  (REV) (SS1) (SS2) (SS4)	Digital input 1 Digital input 2 Digital input 2 Digital input 3 Digital input 4 Digital input 5 Digital input 6 Digital input 7 Run forward commands Run reverse commands Enable Input Digital input common PLC signal power Run forward Run reverse	The following functions can be assigned to terminals [X1] to [X7], [FWD], and [REV]. Common functions> SINK/SOURCE is changeable by using the internal slide switch. These function codes may also switch the logic system between normal and negative to define how the inverter logic interprets either ON or OFF status of each terminal.  Terminal [X7] can receive a pulse rate input. (Using the SY disables [X7].)  This terminal stops output transister (making coast-to-stop) when the terminal EN-PLC is turned off. This terimall is dedicted for source input.  Common terminals for digital input signals.  Connect to PLC output signal power supply. This terminal also serves as 24 V power supply. Turning the (FWD) ON runs the motor in the forward direction; turning it OFF decelerates it to a stop.  Turning the (REV) ON runs the motor in the reverse direction; turning it OFF decelerates it to a stop.  The combination of the ON/OFF states of digital input signals (SS1), (SS2), (SS4) and (SS8) provides 16 different frequency choices.	from terminals [CM]s and [CMÝ]s. Operation current at ON Source current: 2.5 to 5 mA Source current: 11 to 16 mA (terminal [X7]) Voltage level: 2 V Operation current at OFF Allowable leakage current: 0.5 mA or less Voltage: 22 to 27 V  Source current at Turn-on: 5-10mA This terminal is electrically isolated froterminals [CM]s and [11]s. +24 V (22 to 27 V), Max. 100 mA These terminal commands can be assigned only to terminals [FWD] and [REV]. The negative logic system new applies to those terminals.
Digital input	[X1] [X2] [X3] [X4] [X5] [X6] [X7] [FWD] [REV] [CM] [PLC] (2 terminals)  (FWD)  (REV) (SS1) (SS2) (SS4) (SS8)	Digital input 1 Digital input 2 Digital input 2 Digital input 3 Digital input 4 Digital input 5 Digital input 6 Digital input 7 Run forward commands Run reverse commands Enable Input Digital input common PLC signal power Run forward Run reverse Select multi-frequency	The following functions can be assigned to terminals [X1] to [X7], [FWD], and [REV]. Common functions> SINK/SOURCE is changeable by using the internal slide switch. These function codes may also switch the logic system between normal and negative to define how the inverter logic interprets either ON or OFF status of each terminal.  Terminal [X7] can receive a pulse rate input. (Using the SY disables [X7].)  This terminal stops output transister (making coast-to-stop) when the terminal EN-PLC is turned off. This terimail is dedicted for source input.  Common terminals for digital input signals.  Connect to PLC output signal power supply. This terminal also serves as 24 V power supply. Turning the (FWD) ON runs the motor in the forward direction; turning it OFF decelerates it to a stop.  Turning the (REV) ON runs the motor in the reverse direction; turning it OFF decelerates it to a stop.	from terminals [CM]s and [CMÝ]s. Operation current at ON Source current: 2.5 to 5 mA Source current: 11 to 16 mA (terminal [X7]) Voltage level: 2 V Operation current at OFF Allowable leakage current: 0.5 mA or less Voltage: 22 to 27 V  Source current at Turn-on: 5-10mA This terminal is electrically isolated froterminals [CM]s and [11]s. +24 V (22 to 27 V), Max. 100 mA These terminal commands can be assigned only to terminals [FWD] and [REV]. The negative logic system new applies to those terminals.

# **Terminal Functions**

# **■**Terminal Functions

Classifi- cation	Symbol	Name	Functions	Remarks
	(BX)	Coast to a stop	Turning the (BX) ON immediately shuts down the inverter output so that the motor coasts to a stop without issuing any alarms.	
-	(RST)	Reset alarm	Turning the (RST) ON clears the alarm state.	Signal of 0.1 s or more
	(THR)	Enable external alarm trip	Turning the (THR) OFF immediately shuts down the inverter output so that the motor coasts to a stop, issuing OH2 if (ALM) is enabled.	
-	(JOG)	Ready for jogging	Turning the (JOG) ON readies the inverter for jogging. Turning the (FWD) or (REV) ON starts jogging in the rotation direction specified by the jogging frequency.	
-	(Hz2/Hz1) (M2)	Select frequency command 2/1 Select motor 2	Turning the (Hz2/Hz1) ON selects Frequency command 2. (If the PID control is enabled, this terminal command switches the PID command.)	
-	(M3)	Select motor 3 Select motor 4	The combination of the ON/OFF states of (M2), (M3) and (M4) provides four choices of Motors 1 to 4. (Setting all of (M2), (M3) and (M4) OFF selects Motor 1.)	
H		Enable DC braking	Turning the (DCBRK) ON activates DC braking.	
	, ,	Select torque limiter level	The (TL2/TL1) switches between torque limiters 1 and 2.	
	(SW50)	Switch to commercial power (50 Hz)	Turning the (SW50) OFF switches to commercial power, 50 Hz.*1~*3	
	(SW60)	Switch to commercial power (60 Hz)	Turning the (SW60) OFF switches to commercial power, 60 Hz.*1~*3	
	(UP)	UP (Increase output frequency)	While the (UP) is ON, the output frequency increases.	
	(DOWN)	DOWN (Decrease output frequency)	While the (UP) is ON, the output frequency decreases.	
	(WE-KP)	Enable data change with keypad	Only when the (WE-KP) is ON, function code data can be changed with the keypad.	
-	(Hz/PID)	Cancel PID control	Turning the (Hz/PID) ON disables the PID control so that the inverter runs the motor with a reference frequency specified by any of the multi-frequency, keypad, analog input, etc.	
	(IVS)	Switch normal/inverse operation	The (INV) switches the output frequency control between normal (proportional to the input value) and inverse in PID process control and manual frequency command. Turning the (INV) ON selects the inverse operation.	
	(IL)	Interlock	In a configuration where a magnetic contactor (MC) is inserted between the inverter and motor, connecting the auxiliary contact to this terminal enables the input of the (IL) when a power failure occurs, activating the momentary power failure detection fu	
input	(LE)	Enable communications link via RS-485 or field bus	Turning the (LE) ON gives priority to commands received via the RS-485 communications link or the field bus option.	
Digital input	(U-DI)	Universal DI	Using the (U-DI) enables the inverter to monitor arbitrary digital input signals sent from the peripheral equipment, telling the signal status to the host controller.	
	(STM)	Enable auto search for idling motor speed at starting	The (STM) enables auto search for idling motor speed at the start of operation.	
	(STOP)	Force to stop	Turning the (STOP) OFF causes the motor to decelerate to a stop forcedly in accordance with the specified deceleration time.	
	(PID-RST)	Reset PID integral and differential components	Turning the (PID-RST) ON resets PID integral and differential components.	
	(PID-HLD)	Hold PID integral component	Turning this terminal command ON holds the integral components of the PID processor.	
	(EXITE)	Pre-excitation	When this (EXITE) signal comes ON, preliminary excitation starts.*6*7	
	(LOC)	Select local (keypad) operation	Turning the (LOC) ON gives priority to run/frequency commands entered from the keypad.	
	(DWP)	Protect motor from dew condensation	Turning the (DWP) ON supplies a DC current to the motor that is on halt, in order to generate heat, preventing dew condensation.	
	(ISW50)	Enable integrated sequence to switch to commercial power (50 Hz)	Turning the (ISW50) OFF switches inverter operation to commercial-power operation in accordance with the inverter internal switching sequence (for 50 Hz).	
	(ISW60)	Enable integrated sequence to switch to commercial power (60 Hz)	Turning the (ISW50) OFF switches inverter operation to commercial-power operation in accordance with the inverter internal switching sequence (for 60 Hz).	
	(OLS)	Enable/disable overload stop function	Turning (OLS) enables the overload stop function.*1~*5	*8
	(PIN)	Pulse train input	Frequency command by pulse rate input.	Available only on terminal [X7] (E07)
	(SIGN)	Pulse train sign	Rotational direction command for pulse rate input. OFF: Forward, ON: Reverse	Available only on terminal [X7] (E07)
	(CRUN-M1)	Count the run time of commercial power-driven motor 1	Turning the (CRUN-M1) ON accumulates the run time of motor 1 in commercial-power operation. (independent of run/stop and motor selected)	
	(CRUN-M2)	Count the run time of commercial power-driven motor 2	Turning the (CRUN-M2) ON accumulates the run time of motor 2 in commercial-power operation. (independent of run/stop and motor selected)	
	(CRUN-M3)	Count the run time of commercial power-driven motor 3	Turning the (CRUN-M3) ON accumulates the run time of motor 3 in commercial-power operation. (independent of run/stop and motor selected)	
	(CRUN-M4)	Count the run time of commercial power-driven motor 4	Turning the (CRUN-M4) ON accumulates the run time of motor 4 in commercial-power operation. (independent of run/stop and motor selected)	
	(DROOP)	Select droop control	Turning the(DROOP) ON enables the droop control.	
	(PG-CCL)	Cancel PG alarm Servo-lock command	Turning the(PG-CCL) ON cancels PG alarm.*4*5*7  Turning the(LOCK) ON enables the servo-lock control.*7	
	(NONE)		No function assigned.	
	(NONE)	No function	Can be used as a temporary input of the customized logic interface.	

Warranty

Classifi- cation	Symbol	Name	Functions	Remarks
	(PLC)	Transistor output power	Transistor output load power. (24 VDC, 100 mA DC max.) (Note: Shared by the digital input PLC terminal.)	Short-circuit terminals [CM] and [CMY].
	[Y1]	Transistor output 1	Out of the following signals, the selected one will be issued.  These function codes may also switch the logic system between normal and negative to define how the inverter logic interprets either ON or OFF status of each terminal.	Maximum voltage 27 VDC Maximum current 50 mADC
	[Y2]	Transistor output 2	Applicable to SINK and SOURCE. (No switching is required.)	Leakage current
-	[Y3] [Y4]	Transistor output 3 Transistor output 4		O.1 mA or less ON voltage: Max. 2V (50 mA)
	[CMY]	Transistor output common	Common terminal for transistor output signal terminals.	This terminal is electrically isolated from terminals [CM]s and [11]s.
	(RUN)	Inverter running	This signal is ON when the inverter is running with the starting frequency or higher.	
	(RUN2)	Inverter output on	This signal is ON when the inverter is running with the starting frequency or higher or when the DC braking is activated.	
	, ,	Speed valid	This signal is turned ON when the speed command/actual speed exceeds the stop frequency; it is turned OFF when it is below the stop frequency. (Speed command and actual speed selectable.)	
-		Running forward Running reverse	ON-signal is generated at forward rotation.  ON-signal is generated at reverse rotation	
t	, ,	Frequency (speed) arrival		
+	(FAR)	signal	ON-signal is generated when frequeny / speed reaches at set-value.  ON-signal is generated when frequency / speed reaches at set-value.	
	(FAR3)	Frequency (speed) arrival signal 3	When the run command is OFF, the frequency command is interpreted as zeo and frequency arrival is judged under the premise.	
	(FDT) (FDT2)	Frequency (speed) detected Frequency (speed) detected 2	This output signal comes ON when the output frequency exceeds the frequency detection level, and it goes OFF when the output frequency drops below the "Frequency detection level -	
	. ,	Frequency (speed) detected 2	Hysteresis width."	
	(LU)	Undervoltage detected (Inverter stopped)	This signal is ON when the undervoltage protection function is activated so that the motor is in an abnormal stop state.	
	(B/D)	Torque polarity detected	This signal comes ON when the inverter is driving the motor; it comes OFF when the inverter is braking the motor or on halt.	
•	(IOL)	Inverter output limiting	This signal comes ON when the inverter is activating the current limiter, torque limiter, or anti- regenerative control (automatic deceleration).	
	(IOL2)	Inverter output limiting with delay	This signal comes ON when the inverter has been activated the current limiter, torque limiter, or anti-regenerative control (automatic deceleration) for at least 20 ms.	
-	(IPF)	Auto-restarting after momentary power failure	This signal is kept ON during the period from when the inverter shuts down its output due to a momentary power failure until the restart is completed.	
	(OL)	Motor overload early warning	This signal comes ON when the value calculated by the electronic thermal overload protection exceeds the predetermined detection level. (applicable to Motor 1 only)	
	(KP) (RDY)	Keypad operation enabled Inverter ready to run	This signal is ON when the inverter is in keypad operation.  This signal comes ON when the inverter is ready to run.	
Transistor output	(SW88)	Switch motor drive source between commercial power and inverter output (For MC on commercial line)	This controls the magnetic contactor located at the commercial power line side, for switching the motor drive source from the commercial power line to inverter output.	
Trar	(SW52-2)	Switch motor drive source between commercial power and inverter output (For secondary side)	This controls the magnetic contactor located at the inverter output side (secondary side), for switching the motor drive source from the commercial power line to inverter output.	
	(SW52-1)	Switch motor drive source between commercial power and inverter output (For primary side)	This controls the magnetic contactor located at the inverter input side (primary side), for switching the motor drive source from the commercial power line to inverter output.	
ļ	, ,	Motor 1 selected	This signal comes ON when motor 1 is selected.	
ŀ		Motor 2 selected	This signal comes ON when motor 2 is selected.	
ļ		Motor 3 selected  Motor 4 selected	This signal comes ON when motor 3 is selected.  This signal comes ON when motor 4 is selected.	
	(AX)	Select AX terminal function (For MC on primary side)	This signal controls the magnetic contactor located at the inverter input side (primary side).	
	(FAN)	Cooling fan in operation	This signal tells the ON/OFF state of the cooling fan.	
			This output signal comes ON when auto-resetting is in progress.	
ł	(U-DO)	Universal DO Current detected	This signal commands a peripheral apparatus according to signal sent from the host controller.	
ŀ	(ID2)	Current detected 2	This signal comes ON when the output current of the inverter has exceeded the detection level for the time longer than the specified timer period.	
ļ	, ,	Current detected 3	· · · ·	
	(TD1) (TD2)	Torque detected 1 Torque detected 2	This signal comes ON when the output torque of the inverter has exceeded the detection level for the time longer than the specified timer period.	
	(OH)	Heat sink overheat early warning	This outputs a heat sink overheat early warning before an overheat trip actually happens. It is also used to detect an internal air circulation fan failure. (Applicable to inverters with 45kW or above for 200V class series or 75 kW or above for 400V class series)	
	(LIFE)	Lifetime alarm	This outputs a service lifetime alarm according to the internal lifetime criteria. It is also used to detect an internal air circulation fan failure. (Applicable to inverters with 45kW or above for 200V class series or 75 kW or above for 400V class series)	
	(PID-ALM)	PID alarm	This outputs an absolute-value alarm and deviation alarm when the PID control is enabled.	
ŀ	(PID-CTL)	Under PID control	This signal comes ON when the PID control is enabled.	
	(PID-STP)	Motor stopped due to slow flowrate under PID control	This signal is ON when the inverter is in a stopped state by the slow flowrate stopping function under the PID control. (The inverter is stopped even if a run command is entered.)	
	(REF OFF)	Reference loss detected	This signal comes ON when an analog frequency command is missed due to wire breaks.	
	(IDL)	Low current detected	This signal comes ON when the current has been below the preset current detection level for the time longer than the specified timer period.	
	(U-TL)	Low output torque detected	This signal comes ON when the torque value has been below the preset detection level for the time longer than the specified timer period.	

# **Terminal Functions**

# **Terminal Functions**

Classifi- cation	Symbol	Name	Functions	Remarks
	(OLP)	Overload prevention control	This output signal comes ON when the overload prevention control is activated.	
	(RMT)	In remote operation	This signal comes ON when the inverter is in the remote mode.	
	(BRKS)	Brake signal	Signal for Brake Control. Turn ON when the brake is released.	
	(MNT)	Maintenance timer	Alarm signal is generated when time passes or start-up exceeds over the preset value	
	(THM)	Motor overheat detected by thermistor	This signal comes ON when the motor overheat is detected with the PTC/NTC thermistor.	
but	(C1OFF)	Terminal [C1] wire break	When Input current to C1 terminal become less than 2mA, this is interpreted as wire brake and then ON-singal is generated.	
Transistor output	(DSAG)	Speed agreement	This output signal comes ON when the difference between the detected speed and the commanded speed (frequency) has been within the specified range for the time specified by the agreement timer.	
ran	(PG-ERR)	PG error detected	Speed Deflection is greater than the certain value, ON-signal is generated.	
	(DECF)	Enable circuit failure detected	This signal comes ON when the circuit detecting the status of [EN] terminal is defective. (at single failure)	
	(ENOFF)	Enable input OFF	On-signal is generated when Enabe Input is turned off.	
	(DBAL)	Braking transistor broken	This signal comes ON when the DBTr defective is detected.	
	(PSET)	Positioning completion signal	This signal comes ON when the inverter has been servo-locked so that the motor is held within the positioning completion range.	
	(L-ALM)	Light alarm	When Alarm or warning, which is set as "light failure", is generated, inverter indicates "Light failure" on the display and generates this light failure signal.	
	(ALM)	Alarm output (for any alarm)	This is an alarm relay output as a transistor output.	
ont	[Y5A], [Y5C]	General purpose relay output	<ul> <li>As a general-purpose relay output, the same functions as Y1 to Y4 can be assigned.</li> <li>The logic value is switchable between "[Y5A] and [Y5C] are excited" and "non-excited."</li> </ul>	Contact rating: 250 VAC, 0.3 A cos $\phi$ =0.3
Relay output	[30A], [30B],	Alarm relay output	•This outputs a non-voltage contact signal (1c) when the inverter is stopped with the protective function.	48 VDC, 0.5A
Reli	[30C]	(for any error)	<ul> <li>As a general-purpose relay output, the same functions as Y1 to Y4 can be assigned.</li> <li>The logic value is switchable between "[Y5A] and [Y5C] are excited" and "non-excited."</li> </ul>	
Analog output	[FM1] [FM2]	Analog monitor 1 Analog monitor 2  Analog common	The output can be either analog DC voltage (0 to 10 V) or analog DC current (4 to 20 mA). Any one of the following items can be output with the selected analog form.  Output frequency (before slip compensation, after slip compensation)  Output current  Output voltage  Output torque  Load factor  Input power  PID feedback amount  DC link bus voltage  Universal AO  Motor output  Analog output test  PID command  PID output  Speed detection (PG feedback value)  "When the terminal is outputting 0 to 10 VDC, it is capable of driving up to two meters with 10kΩ impedance.  "When the terminal is outputting current, it is capable of connecting a maximum of 500Ω to the meter. Adjustable gain range: 0% to 300%	
		-		
Communication	RJ-45 connector for the keypad	RS-485 communications port 1	Out of the following protocols, the desired one can be selected.  Modbus RTU  Fuji general-purpose inverter protocol  FRENIC Loader protocol (SX)	With power supply to the keypad
ommu	[DX+]/[DX-]/[SD]	RS-485 communications port 2(Terminalson control PCB)	Modbus RTU     Fuji general-purpose inverter protocol	
0	USB port	USB port (with optional keypad)	A USB port connector (Mini-B) that connects an inverter to a personal computer. FRENIC Loader.	Mounted on Remote Keypad (option)

<sup>1</sup> Effective function in V/f control
2 Effective function in dynamic torque vector control
3 Effective function when the slip compensation is made active under V/f control
4 Effective function under the V/f control with speed sensor (PG option is necessary.)
5 Effective function in dynamic torque vector control with speed sensor. (PG option is necessary.)
6 Effective function in vector control without speed sensor
7 Effective function in vector control with option sensor (PG option is necessary.)
8 Function not incorporated in the inverters of initial version

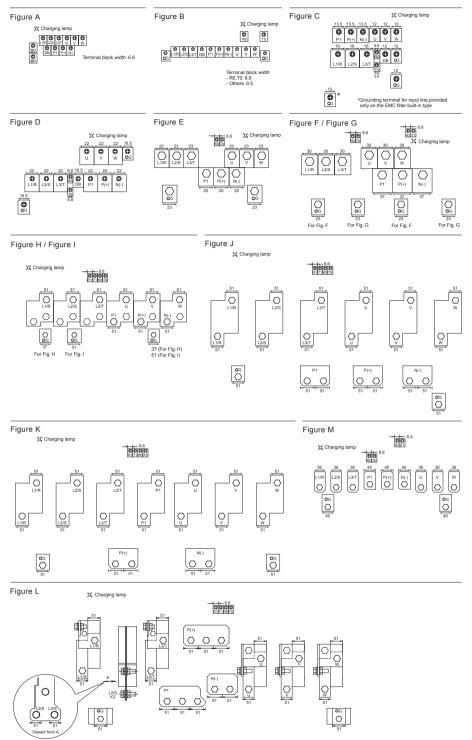
# FRENIC JEGA Maximum Engineering for Global Advantage

# Terminal Arrangement

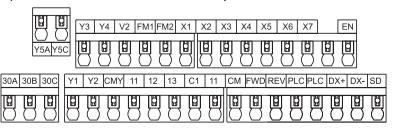
#### Main circuit terminals

Invert	er type	
Three-phase 230 V	Three-phase 460 V	Refer to:
FRNF50G1S-2U	FRNF50G1S-4U	Figure A
FRN001G1S-2U	FRN001G1S-4U	Figure A
FRN002G1S-2U	FRN002G1S-4U	
FRN003G1S-2U	FRN003G1S-4U	Figure B
FRN005G1S-2U	FRN005G1S-4U	
FRN007G1 <b>■</b> -2U	FRN007G1 <b>■</b> -4U	
FRN010G1 <b>■</b> -2U	FRN010G1 <b>■</b> -4U	
FRN015G1 <b>■</b> -2U	FRN015G1 <b>■</b> -4U	Figure C
FRN020G1 <b>■</b> -2U	FRN020G1 <b>■</b> -4U	
FRN025G1 <b>■</b> -2U	FRN025G1 <b>■</b> -4U	
FRN030G1 <b>■</b> -2U	FRN030G1 <b>■</b> -4U	Figure D
FRN040G1 <b>■</b> -2U	FRN040G1 <b>■</b> -4U	
	FRN050G1 <b>■</b> -4U	
EDNIOSO 4 <b>2</b> 011	FRN060G1 <b>■</b> -4U	]
FRN050G1 <b>■</b> -2U	FRN075G1 <b>■</b> -4U	Figure E
	FRN100G1 <b>■</b> -4U	
FRN060G1 <b>■</b> -2U		
FRN075G1 <b>■</b> -2U	FRN125G1S-4U	Figure F
FRN100G1 <b>■</b> -2U		
_	FRN150G1S-4U	F: C
_	FRN200G1S-4U	Figure G
FRN125G1S-2U	_	Figure M
_	FRN250G1S-4U	Figure LI
_	FRN300G1S-4U	Figure H
FRN150G1S-2U	FRN350G1S-4U	Figure 1
FRIN 150G 15-20	FRN450G1S-4U	Figure I
_	FRN500G1S-4U	Figure 1
_	FRN600G1S-4U	Figure J
_	FRN700G1S-4U	Figure K
	FRN800G1S-4U	riguie K
_	FRN900G1S-4U	Figure L
_	FRN1000G1S-4U	rigule L

Note: A box (■) in the above table replaces S or H depending on the enclosure.



# Control circuit terminals (common to all the inverter models)



# **Function Settings**

# **Function Settings**

# ● F codes: Fundamental Functions

Code	Name	Data setting range	Change when running		Default setting		ve con w/o PG	_
F00	Data Protection	0 : Disable both data protection and digital reference protection	Y	Y	0	Y	Y	Y
		Enable data protection and disable digital reference protection     Disable data protection and enable digital reference protection     Enable both data protection and digital reference protection					-	-
01	Frequency Command 1	0:	N	Y	0	Y	Y	Y
72	Operation Method	12 : Pulse train input 0 : Keypad 1 : Terminal command FWD or REV 2 : Keypad (Forward direction)	N	Y	0	Y	Y	Y
73	Maximum Frequency 1	3 : Keypad (Reverse direction) 25.0 to 500.0 Hz	N	Υ	60.0	Υ	V	
12 34	Base Frequency 1	25.0 to 500.0 Hz	N	Y	60.0 60.0	Y	Y	V
75	Rated Voltage at Base Frequency 1	0 : Output a voltage in proportion to input voltage 80 to 240 V : Output an AVR-controlled voltage (for 230 V series) 160 to 500 V : Output an AVR-controlled voltage (for 460 V series)	N	Y2	230 460	Y	Ý	Y
38	Maximum Output Voltage 1	80 to 240 V : Output an AVR-controlled voltage (for 230 V series) 160 to 500 V : Output an AVR-controlled voltage (for 460 V series)	N	Y2	230 460	Υ	N	N
77	Acceleration Time 1	0.00 to 6000 s	Υ	Υ	*1	Υ	Υ	Υ
18	Deceleration Time 1	Note: Entering 0.00 cancels the acceleration time, requiring external soft-start.	Υ	Υ	*1	Υ	Υ	Υ
9	Torque Boost 1	0.0% to 20.0% (percentage with respect to "Rated Voltage at Base Frequency 1")	Y	Y	0.0	Y	N	N
0	Electronic Thermal Overload Protection for Motor 1 (Select motor characteristics)	For a general-purpose motor with shaft-driven cooling fan     For an inverter-driven motor, non-ventilated motor, or motor with separately powered cooling fan     One Depter.	Y	Y	1	Y	Y	Y
11	(Overload detection level)	0.00: Disable 1% to 135% of the rated current (allowable continuous drive current) of the motor	Y	Y1 Y2	*2	Y	Y	Y
2	(Thermal time constant) Restart Mode after Momentary	0.5 to 75.0 min 0: Trip immediately	Y	Y	*3	Y	Y	Y
14	Power Failure (Mode selection)	1 : Trip immediately     1 : Trip after a recovery from power failure     2 : Trip after decelerate-to-stop     3 : Continue to run, for heavy inertia or general loads     4 : Restart at the frequency at which the power failure occurred, for general loads     5 : Restart at the starting frequency	Y	Y	0	Y	Y	Y
	Frequency Limiter (High)	0.0 to 500.0 Hz	Υ	Υ	70.0	Υ	Υ	Υ
15	(Low)	0.0 to 500.0 Hz	Υ	Y	0.0	Υ	Y	Y
18	Bias (Frequency command 1)	-100.00% to 100.00%	Y*	Y	0.00	Y	Y	Y
20	DC Braking 1 (Braking starting frequency) (Braking level)	0.0 to 60.0 Hz 0% to 80% (LD/MD mode) *4, 0% to 100% (HD mode)	Y	Y	0.0	Y	Y	Y
? I ?2	(Braking time)	0.00 (Disable); 0.01 to 30.00 s	Y	Y	0.00	Y	Y	Y
23	Starting Frequency 1	0.0 to 60.0 Hz	Y	Y	0.5	Ÿ	Y	Y
24	(Holding time)	0.00 to 10.00 s	Y	Y	0.00	Y	Ý	Y
'S 'S	Stop Frequency Motor Sound (Carrier frequency)	0.0 to 60.0 Hz 0.75 to 16 kHz (LD-mode inverters of 0.5 to 30 HP and HD-mode ones of 0.5 to 100 HP) 0.75 to 10 kHz (LD-mode inverters of 40 to 100 HP and HD-mode ones of 125 to 800 HP) 0.75 to 6 kHz (LD-mode inverters of 125 to 900 HP and HD-mode ones of 900 and 1000 HP) 0.75 to 4 kHz (LD-mode inverters of 1000 HP)	Y	Y	2	Y	Y	Y
יח	(Tone)	0.75 to 2 kHz (MD-mode inverters of 150 to 800 HP)  0 : Level 0 (Inactive)	Y	Y	0	Y	N	N
	, ,	1 : Level 1 2 : Level 2 3 : Level 3						
9	Analog Output [FM1] (Mode selection)	0 : Output in voltage (0 to 10 VDC) 1 : Output in current (4 to 20 mA DC)	Y	Υ	0	Υ	Υ	Y
0	(Voltage adjustment)	0% to 300%	Y*	Υ	100	Υ	Υ	Υ
30 3 i	(Function)	Select a function to be monitored from the followings.  0: Output frequency 1 (before slip compensation)  1: Output frequency 2 (after slip compensation)  2: Output current  3: Output voltage  4: Output torque  5: Load factor  6: Input power  7: PID feedback amount (PV)  8: PG feedback value  9: DC link bus voltage  10: Universal AO  13: Motor output  14: Calibration (+)  15: PID command (SV)  16: PID output (MV)	Y	Y	0	Y	Y	Ý
77	Analog Output [EM0] (Made coloration)	17 : Positional deviation in synchronous running	\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \				\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \	-
32	Analog Output [FM2] (Mode selection)	0 : Output in voltage (0 to 10 VDC) 1 : Output in current (4 to 20 mA DC)	Υ	Y	0	Υ	Y	Y
34	(Voltage adjustment)	0% to 300%	Y*	Υ	100	Υ	Y	
35 35	(Function)	Select a function to be monitored from the followings.  0 : Output frequency 1 (before slip compensation)	Y	Y	0	Y	Y	Ý

#### ●F codes: Fundamental Functions

Code	Name	Data setting range	Change when		Default		ve con	
				copying	setting		w/o PG	
F35	Analog Output [FM2] (Function)	3 : Output voltage	Υ	Y	0	Υ	Υ	Υ
		4 : Output torque						
		5 : Load factor						
		6 : Input power						
		7 : PID feedback amount (PV) 8 : PG feedback value						
		9 : DC link bus voltage 10 : Universal AO						
		13 : Motor output						
		13 : Motor output						
		14 : Calibration (+)   15 : PID command (SV)						
		16 : PID continuand (SV)						
		17 : Positional deviation in synchronous running						
F37	Load Selection/	0 : Variable torque load	N	Y	1	Υ	N	Y
rai	Auto Torque Boost/	1 : Constant torque load	IN IN	l t	'	ĭ	IN	ľ
	Auto Forque Boost Auto Energy Saving Operation 1	2 : Auto torque boost						
	Auto Energy daving Operation 1	3 : Auto energy saving (Variable torque load during ACC/DEC)						
		4 : Auto energy saving (Variable torque load during ACC/DEC)						
		5 : Auto energy saving (Auto torque boost during ACC/DEC)						
F38	Stop Frequency (Detection mode)	0 : Detected speed 1 : Reference speed	N	Υ	0	N	N	Υ
F39	(Holding Time)	0.00 to 10.00 s	Y	Ÿ	0.00	Y	Y	Ÿ
F40	Torque Limiter 1-1	-300% to 300%; 999 (Disable)	Y	Ÿ	999	Y	Y	Y
FHI	1-2	-300% to 300%; 999 (Disable)	Y	Y	999	Υ	Υ	Y
F42	Drive Control Selection 1	0 : V/f control with slip compensation inactive	N	Y	0	Υ	Υ	Υ
		1 : Dynamic torque vector control						
		2: V/f control with slip compensation active						
		3: V/f control with speed sensor						
		4 : Dynamic torque vector control with speed sensor						
		5 : Vector control without speed sensor						
		6 : Vector control with speed sensor						
F43	Current Limiter (Mode selection)	0 : Disable (No current limiter works.)	Υ	Y	2	Υ	N	N
		1 : Enable at constant speed (Disable during ACC/DEC)						
		2 : Enable during ACC/constant speed operation						
FYY	(Level)	20% to 200% (The data is interpreted as the rated output current of the inverter for 100%.)	Y	Υ	*5	Υ	N	N
F50	Electronic Thermal Overload	0 (Braking resistor built-in type), 1 to 9000 kWs,	Y	Y1 Y2	*6	Υ	Υ	Υ
	Protection for Braking Resistor (Discharging capability)	OFF (Disable)						
FS 1 FS2	(Allowable average loss)	0.001 to 99.99 kW	Y	Y1 Y2	0.001	Υ	Υ	Υ
F52	(Resistance)	0.01 to 999Ω	Υ	Y1 Y2	0.01	Υ	Y	Υ
F80	Switching between LD, MD	0 : HD (High Duty) mode 1 : LD (Low Duty) mode	N	Y	1	Υ	Υ	Υ
	and HD drive modes	2 : MD (Medium Duty) mode						

The shaded function codes ( ) are applicable to the quick setup.

#### **©**E codes: Extension Terminal Functions

Code	Name	Data catting yours	Change whe	n Data	Default	Dri	ve con	trol
Code	Name	Data setting range	running	copying	setting	V/f	w/o PG	w/ PG
		Selecting function code data assigns the corresponding function to						
		terminals [X1] to [X7] as listed below.						
E0 1	Terminal [X1] Function	0 (1000): Select multi-frequency (0 to 1 steps) (SS		Υ	0	_ Y	Y_	_ Y_
503	Terminal [X2] Function	1 (1001): Select multi-frequency (0 to 3 steps) (SS2		Y	1	_ Y _	_ Y	_ Y
E03	Terminal [X3] Function	2 (1002): Select multi-frequency (0 to 7 steps) (SS-		Y	2	_ Y _	_ Y	_ Y_
E04	Terminal [X4] Function	3 (1003): Select multi-frequency (0 to 15 steps) (SS		Y	3	_ Y _	_ Y	_ Y
E05	Terminal [X5] Function	4 (1004) : Select ACC/DEC time (2 steps) (RT		Y	4	_ Y _	_ Y	_ Y_
E08	Terminal [X6] Function	5 (1005): Select ACC/DEC time (4 steps) (RT2		Υ	5	_ Y _	_ Y	_ Y_
E07	Terminal [X7] Function	6 (1006): Enable 3-wire operation (HLL		Y	8	Υ	Y	Υ
		7 (1007): Coast to a stop (B)				Υ	Υ	Υ
		8 (1008) : Reset alarm (RS7				Υ	Y	Υ
		9 (1009): Enable external alarm trip (9 = Active OFF, 1009 = Active ON) (THF			l	_ Y	Y_	_ Y_
		10 (1010): Ready for jogging (JOC			l	_ Y	Υ_	_ Y_
		11 (1011): Select frequency command 2/1 (Hz2/Hz				Υ	Υ	Y
		12 (1012) : Select motor 2 (M2				Y	Υ	Y
		13 : Enable DC braking (DCBR)				Υ	Υ	Y
		14 (1014): Select torque limiter level 2/1 (TL2/TL				Υ	Υ	Υ
		15 : Switch to commercial power (50 Hz) (SW50			l	_ Y	N_	_ N_
		16 : Switch to commercial power (60 Hz) (SW60				Υ	N	N
		17 (1017): UP (Increase output frequency) (UF				Υ	Υ	Y
		18 (1018) : DOWN (Decrease output frequency) (DOWN				Υ	Υ	Υ
		19 (1019): Enable data change with keypad (WE-KF			l	_ Y	_ Y _	_ Y_
		20 (1020): Cancel PID control (Hz/PIL				Υ	Y	Y
		21 (1021): Switch normal/inverse operation (IVS	) [		l	_ Y	_ Y _	_ Y_
		22 (1022): Interlock (II				Υ	Υ	Υ
		23 (1023) : Cancel torque control (Hz/TRO	<u> </u>			N	N	N
		24 (1024): Enable communications link via RS-485 or fieldbus (option) (LE				Υ	Υ	Υ
		25 (1025) : Universal DI (U-D	) [		l	_Y	Y_	_ Y_
		26 (1026): Enable auto search for idling motor speed at starting (STM	<u> </u>	1		Y -	Ÿ	N
		30 (1030): Force to stop (30 = Active OFF, 1030 = Active ON) (STOP				Y	Y	Υ
		32 (1032): Pre-excitation (EXITE		1	I	_ N _	Ÿ	Y
		33 (1033): Reset PID integral and differential components (PID-RS)	5 [ ]			Y	Y	Y

 $<sup>^{\</sup>star}1~$  6.00 s for inverters of 40 HP or below; 20.00 s for those of 50 HP or above

<sup>\*2</sup> The motor rated current is automatically set. See Table B (P03/A17/b17/r17).
\*3 5.0 min for inverters of 40 HP or below; 10.0 min for those of 50 HP or above

<sup>\*4 0%</sup> to 100% for inverters of 7.5 HP or below

<sup>\*5 160%</sup> for inverters of 7.5 HP or below; 130% for those of 10 HP or above

<sup>\*6 0</sup> for inverters of 15 HP or below; OFF for those of 20 HP or above

# **Function Settings**

# **Function Settings**

# **E codes: Extension Terminal Functions**

Code	Name	Data setting range	Change when running	Data copying	Default setting		ve con w/o PG	trol w/ PG
E07	Terminal [X7] Function	34 (1034): Hold PID integral component (PID-HLD)				_ <u>Y</u> _	_ <u>Y</u>	_ Y
		35 (1035): Select local (keypad) operation (LOC) 36 (1036): Select motor 3 (M3)				Y	Y	Y
		37 (1037) : Select motor 4 (M4)				Y Y	Y	Y
		39 : Protect motor from dew condensation (DWP)				Ϋ́	Ϋ́	Ϋ́
		40 : Enable integrated sequence to switch to commercial power (50 Hz) (ISW50)				Y	N	_ N
		41 : Enable integrated sequence to switch to commercial power (60 Hz) (ISW60) 47 (1047) : Servo-lock command (LOCK)				<u>Y</u> -	_ <u>N</u>	- <u>N</u>
		48 : Pulse train input (available only on terminal [X7] (E07)) (PIN)				<u>N</u> -	- <u>  N</u>	- <u>Y</u>
		49 (1049): Pulse train sign (available on terminals except [X7] (E01 to E06)) (SIGN)				_ Y _	_ Y	_ Y
		70 (1070): Cancel constant peripheral speed control (Hz/LSC) 71 (1071): Hold the constant peripheral speed control frequency in the memory (LSC-HLD)				<u>Y</u> -	- <del>V</del>	- <del>Y</del>
		72 (1072) : Count the run time of commercial power-driven motor 1 (CRUN-M1)				<u>t</u>	- <u>i</u>	_ N
		73 (1073) : Count the run time of commercial power-driven motor 2 (CRUN-M2)				Y	_ <u>N</u>	_ N
		74 (1074): Count the run time of commercial power-driven motor 3 (CRUN-M3) 75 (1075): Count the run time of commercial power-driven motor 4 (CRUN-M4)				_ <u>Y</u> _	_ <u>N</u>	_ <u>N</u>
		75 (1075) : Count the run unite of commercial power-driven motor 4 (CRON-M4) (DROOP)				<u>Y</u> -	- <sup>X</sup>	- <u>N</u>
		77 (1077) : Cancel PG alarm (PG-CCL)				_ <u>.</u> _	_ <u>_                                  </u>	Y
		80 (1080) : Cancel customizable logic (CLC)			[	Υ	Υ	Υ
		81 (1081): Clear all customizable logic timers (CLTC) 100: No function assigned (NONE)				Y Y	Y	Y
		Setting the value in parentheses () shown above assigns a negative logic input to a terminal.				Y	Y	Y
E 10	Acceleration Time 2	0.00 to 6000 s	Υ	Υ	*1	Υ	Υ	Υ
E 11	Deceleration Time 2	Note: Entering 0.00 cancels the acceleration time, requiring external soft-	Y	Y	*1	Υ	Y	Y
E 12 E 13	Acceleration Time 3 Deceleration Time 3	start and -stop.	Y	Y	*1	Y	Y	Y
E 14	Acceleration Time 4		Y	Y	*1	Y	Y	Y
E 15	Deceleration Time 4		Υ	Υ	*1	Υ	Υ	Υ
E 15	Torque Limiter 2-1	-300% to 300%; 999 (Disable) -300% to 300%; 999 (Disable)	Y	Y	999	Y	Y	Y
<u>E 17</u>	Torque Limiter 2-2	Selecting function code data assigns the corresponding function to	Υ	Y	999	Υ	Y	Y
		terminals [Y1] to [Y5A/C] and [30A/B/C] as listed below.						1
E20	Terminal [Y1] Function	0 (1000): Inverter running (RUN)	N	Y	0	<u>Y</u> -	_ Y	_ Y
E22	Terminal [Y2] Function Terminal [Y3] Function	1 (1001): Frequency (speed) arrival signal (FAR) 2 (1002): Frequency (speed) detected (FDT)	N N	Y	1	<u>Y</u> -	- <u>Y</u>	- <del>Y</del>
E23	Terminal [Y4] Function	3 (1003): Undervoltage detected (Inverter stopped) (LU)	N	Y	7	Y	Y	Y
E24	Terminal [Y5A/C] Function	4 (1004): Torque polarity detected (B/D)	N	Ý	15	Ý	Ý	Ý
E27	Terminal [30A/B/C] Function	5 (1005): Inverter output limiting (IOL)	N	Υ	99	Υ	Υ	Υ
	(Relay output)	6 (1006): Auto-restarting after momentary power failure (IPF) 7 (1007): Motor overload early warning (OL)				Y	Y	Y
		8 (1008): Keypad operation enabled (KP)				Y	Y	Y
		10 (1010) : Inverter ready to run			l l	Y	. Y	. Ý
		11 : Switch motor drive source between commercial power and inverter output				.,	l	l
		[ For MC on commercial line] (SW88)  12 : Switch motor drive source between commercial power and inverter output				_ <u>_Y</u> _	_ N	_ N
		(For secondary side) (SW52-2)			l l	_ Y _	_ N	_ N
		13 : Switch motor drive source between commercial power and inverter output (For primary side) (SW52-1)					١	l
		15 (1015) : Select AX terminal function (For MC on primary side) (AX)				<u>Y</u> -	- N	- <u>N</u>
		22 (1022): Inverter output limiting with delay (IOL2)				Ý	Ϋ́	Ý
		25 (1025): Cooling fan in operation (FAN) 26 (1026): Auto-resetting (TRY)				Y	Y	Y
		27 (1027) : Universal DO (U-DO)				Y	Y	Y
		28 (1028): Heat sink overheat early warning (OH)	L		l l	Y	Y	. Ý
		29 (1029): Synchronization completed (SY)				_ N	_ Ñ	_ Y
		30 (1030): Lifetime alarm (LIFE) 31 (1031): Frequency (speed) detected 2 (FDT2)				Y	Y	Y
		33 (1033) : Reference loss detected (REF OFF)				Ý	Ϋ́	Ý
		35 (1035): Inverter output on (RUN2)				_ Y _	_ Y	_ Y
		36 (1036): Overload prevention control (OLP) 37 (1037): Current detected (ID)				<u>Y</u> -	- <u>Y</u>	- <u>Y</u>
		38 (1038) : Current detected 2 (ID2)				Y	Ϋ́	Y
		39 (1039) : Current detected 3 (ID3)				Υ	Υ	Υ
		41 (1041): Low current detected (IDL) 42 (1042): PID alarm (PID-ALM)				<u>Y</u> -	- <u>Y</u>	_ <u>Y</u>
		43 (1043) : Under PID control (PID-ALM)				<u>Y</u> -	- <u>Y</u>	- <u>Y</u>
		44 (1044): Motor stopped due to slow flowrate under PID control (PID-STP)				Y	- <u>-</u>	Y
		45 (1045): Low output torque detected (U-TL)				Υ	Y	Υ
		46 (1046): Torque detected 1 (TD1) 47 (1047): Torque detected 2 (TD2)				Y Y	Y	Y
		48 (1048) : Motor 1 selected (SWM1)				Y	Ϋ́	Y
		49 (1049) : Motor 2 selected (SWM2)				Υ	Y	Ý
		50 (1050): Motor 3 selected (SWM3)				Υ	Y	Y
		51 (1051): Motor 4 selected (SWM4) 52 (1052): Running forward (FRUN)				Y	Y	Y
		53 (1053) : Running reverse ( <i>RRUN</i> )				Y	Y	Y
		54 (1054): In remote operation (RMT)				Υ	Υ	Y
		56 (1056): Motor overheat detected by thermistor (THM) 57 (1057): Brake signal (BRKS)				<del>Y</del> -	- <del>Y</del>	- <u>Y</u>
		58 (1058) : Frequency (speed) detected 3 (FDT3)				<u>Y</u> -	- <u>Y</u>	- <u>Y</u>
		59 (1059) : Terminal [C1] wire break (C10FF)	L			Y.	. Ý	. Ý
		70 (1070): Speed valid (DNZS) 71 (1071): Speed agreement (DSAG)				_ <u>N</u>	- <u>Y</u>	- <u>Y</u>
		(DSAG)	I	I		N	Y	<u>Y</u>

### **©**E codes: Extension Terminal Functions

Figure   1998	Code	Name	Data setting range	Change when running	Data copying	Default setting	Dri V/f	ve con w/o PG	
Gelay cutput    78 (1076)   Figure description   Figure 2007   Figure	E27	Terminal [30A/B/C] Function	72 (1072): Frequency (speed) arrival signal 3 (FAR3)						
Beginstein   Beg		(Relay output)	76 (1076): PG error detected (PG-ERR)				N		Y
98 (1098) - Light alarm							_ N _	_ N	
September   Sept									
101 (1101): Enable enjoint failure detected (IDECP)									
190 (1102): Enable input OFF									
105 (1105): Basking knaristor broken   (DARJ)									
111 (1111) Customizable logic output signal 2 (CL 07)									
112 (1112): Castermizable logic output signal 2									
115 (113): Customizable logic output signal 3 (CL.09)									
114 (1114) Customizable logic octoput signal 4 (CLC 04)   V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V									
115 (1115): Customizable logic output signal 5   12   12   12   12   13   13   13   13									
Selfring the value in premises () shown above easigns a negative logo couple to a laminal.   Y									
23   Frequency betterion 12 (use)   0 to 10 to 10 to 12 to 200% of the inverter rated current   V							ı	'	T
Sequency Detection 1 (Levell)   0.0 to 500.0 Hz   Y   Y   So.0   Y   Y   Y   Y   Y   Y   Y   Y   Y	E 30	Frequency Arrival (Hysteresis width)				2.5			
Common									
235   Security   Common   Co									
E35   Finguency Detection 2 (Level) 0.01 to 500.00   Y									
13   Frequency Detection 2 (Level)									
Comman		Frequency Detection 2 (Level)	0.0 to 500.0 Hz						
Common   C									
Fig.   PID Display Coefficient A   -999 to 0.00 to 9990   Y   Y   1,00   Y   Y   Y   1,00   Y   Y   Y   Y   Y   Y   Y   Y   1,00   Y   Y   Y   Y   Y   Y   Y   Y   Y		(Timer)	0.01 to 600.00 s	Υ			Υ		
Ferror   10   Display Coefficient   1   -999 to 0,00 to 990		PID Display Coefficient A		Υ	Υ		Υ	Υ	Y
EVA	E41	PID Display Coefficient B	-999 to 0.00 to 9990	Υ	Υ	0.00	Υ	Υ	Υ
3   Cultural Control	E42	LED Display Filter				0.5			
## 4 : Output voltage ## 8 : Calculated torque ## 9 : Input power ## 10 : PID command ## 12 : PID fleedback amount ## 14 : PID output ## 15 : Load factor ## 17 : Analog input ## 23 : Torque current (%) ## 24 : Magnetic flux command (%) ## 25 : Input watt-hour ## 25 : LCD Monitor (flem selection) ## 10 : Specified flux command (%) ## 25 : Input watt-hour ## 10 : Brown of value 1 : Output value ## 10 : Specified value 1 : Output value ## 10 : Specified value 1 : Output value ## 10 : Specified value 1 : Output value ## 10 : Specified value 1 : Output value ## 10 : Specified value 1 : Output value ## 10 : Specified value 1 : Output value ## 10 : Specified value 1 : Output value ## 10 : Specified value 1 : Output value ## 10 : Specified value 1 : Output value ## 10 : Specified value 1 : Output value ## 10 : Specified value 1 : Output value ## 10 : Specified value 1 : Output value ## 10 : Specified value 1 : Output value ## 10 : Specified value 1 : Output value ## 10 : Specified value 1 : Output value ## 10 : Specified value 1 : Output value ## 10 : Specified value 1 : Output value ## 10 : Specified value 1 : Output value	843	LED Monitor (Item selection)		Υ	Y	0	Υ	Υ	Υ
8   Caciculated forque   9   Input power   10   PID command   10   PID command   11   PID compand   12   PID focaback amount   14   PID output   15   Load factor   16   Motor output   17   Analog input   18   Analog forque   18									
9   Input power   10   PilD Geodback amount   12   PilD Geodback amount   12   PilD Geodback amount   13   PilD Geodback amount   14   PilD Geodback amount   15   Load factor   16   Motor output   17   Analog input   23   Torque current (%)   24   Magnetic flux command (%)   25   Input Mark-hour   24   Magnetic flux command (%)   25   Input Mark-hour   26   Input Mark-hour   27   PilD Monitor (flem-selection )   28   PilD Monitor (flem-selection )   28   PilD Monitor (flem-selection )   29   PilD Monitor (flem-selectio									
10   PiD command   12   PiD command   14   PiD output   14   PiD output   15   Load factor   16   Motor output   23   Torque current (%)   23   Torque current (%)   23   Torque current (%)   23   Torque current (%)   24   Magnetic Nuc command (%)   25   Magnetic Nuc command (%)   26   Magnetic Nuc command (%)   27   28   Magnetic Nuc command (%)   28   Magnetic Nuc command (%)   29   29   20   20   20   20   20   20									
12 : PID feedback amount   13 : PID output   15 : Load factor   16 : Motor output   17 : Analog input   23 : Torque current (%)   24 : Magnetic flux command (%)   25 : Input waterhour   25 : Input waterhour   25 : Input waterhour   27									
14 : PID output   15 : Load factor   16 : Motor output   17 : Analog input   23 : Torque current (%)   25 : Input welt-hour   0 : Specified flux command (%)   25 : Input welt-hour   0 : Specified value 1 : Output value   Y Y O Y Y Y Y   Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y									
15   Load factor   16   Motor output   17   Analog input   23   Torque current (%)   24   Magnetic flux command (%)   25   Input with out   25   Input w									
16   Motor output   17   Analog input   23   Torque current (%)   24   Magnetic flux command (%)   25   Input watt-hour   0   Specified value   1   Output value   Y   Y   O   Y   Y   Y   Y   Y   Y   Y									
17									
23   Torque current (%)   24   Magnetic flux command (%)   25   Input wath-hour   0   Specified value   1   Output value   Y   Y   O   Y   Y   Y   Y   Y   Y   Y									
24   Magnetic flux command (%)   25   English when stopped)   25   English wathour   25   English   26   German   27   27   28   28   29   29   29   29   29   29									
Company   Comp									
Company   Comp									
CD Monitor (Item selection)   0 : Running status, rotational direction and operation guide   1 : Bar charts for output frequency, current and calculated torque   1 : Englash   1 : Englash   2 : German   3 : French   4 : Spanish   5 : Italian   0 : Jupanese   1 : English   2 : German   3 : French   4 : Spanish   5 : Italian   0 : Jupanese   1 : English   2 : German   3 : French   4 : Spanish   5 : Italian   0 : Jupanese   1 : English   2 : German   3 : French   4 : Spanish   5 : Italian   0 : Jupanese   1 : Output frequency 1 (Before slip compensation)   7 : Output frequency 2 (After slip compensation)   7 : Output frequency 2 (After slip compensation)   7 : Output frequency 2 (After slip compensation)   7 : Display Speed in r/min   5 : Line speed in r/min   5 : Line speed in r/min   5 : Line speed in r/min   7 : Display Speed in r/min   7 : Di	CUU	(Display when stopped)		V			V	V	
E 45 (Language selection)     1									
E43	615	LOD MONITOR (ITEM Selection)		'	'	"	ī	'	T
Contrast control   2   German   3   French   4   Spanish   5   Italian   7   7   7   7   7   7   7   7   7	EUS	(Language selection)		V		1	V		
1 : English   2 : German   3 : French   4 : Spanish   5 : Italian   6 : Italian   7 : Display Speed monitor item   1 : Output frequency 1 (Before slip compensation)   Y		(Language colocion)		'	' '	'	'	'	'
2 : German   3 : French   4 : Spanish   5 : Italian   5 : Italian   0 : Output frequency 1 (Before slip compensation)   7									
Separation   Se									
5   Italian			3 : French						
5   Italian			4 : Spanish						
E98   LED Monitor (Speed monitor item)   0 : Output frequency 2 (After slip compensation)   1 : Output frequency 2 (After slip compensation)   2 : Reference frequency 2 : Reference frequency 3 : Motor speed in r/min   4 : Load shaft speed in r/min   5 : Line speed in m/min   7 : Display speed in s			5 : Italian						
E98   LED Monitor (Speed monitor item)   0 : Output frequency 2 (After slip compensation)   2 : Reference frequency 2 (After slip compensation)   2 : Reference frequency 2 : Reference frequency 3 : Motor speed in r/min   4 : Load shaft speed in r/min   5 : Line speed in m/min   5 : Line speed in m/min   7 : Display speed in speed in m/min   7 : Function code data editing mode (Menus #0, #1, and #7)   7	E47	(Contrast control)	0 (Low) to 10 (High)	Υ	Υ	5	Υ	Υ	Υ
2 : Reference frequency 3 : Motor speed in r/min 4 : Load shaft speed in r/min 5 : Line speed in m/min 7 : Display speed in m/min 8 : V Y Y 30.00 Y Y Y Y 9 : V Y 0.010 Y Y Y 1 : Function code data editing mode (Menus #0, #1, and #7) 1 : Function code data check mode (Menus #2 and #7) 2 : Full-menu mode 8 : Frequency Detection 3 (Level) 0.0 to 500.0 Hz 8 : Function code data check mode (Menus #2 and #7) 2 : Full-menu mode 8 : Frequency Detection 3 (Level) 0.0 to 500.0 Hz 9 : Function code data check mode (Menus #2 and #7) 9 :	E48	LED Monitor (Speed monitor item)	0 : Output frequency 1 (Before slip compensation)	Υ	Υ		Υ	Υ	Υ
3 : Motor speed in r/min   4 : Load shaft speed in r/min   5 : Line speed in m/min   7 : Display speed in %   9   1   1   1   1   1   1   1   1   1									
4 : Load shaft speed in r/min   5 : Line speed in m/min   7 : Display speed in %   9   9   9   9   9   9   9   9   9			2 : Reference frequency						
5 : Line speed in m/min   7 : Display speed in %   9   9   9   9   9   9   9   9   9			3 : Motor speed in r/min						
Second			4 : Load shaft speed in r/min						
E51         Coefficient for Speed Indication         0.01 to 200.00         Y         Y         30.00         Y									
E51   Display Coefficient for Input Walthour Data   0.000 (Cancel/reset), 0.001 to 9999   Y Y 0.010 Y Y Y   Y   Y   Y   Y   Y   Y   Y   Y		0 11 16 7							
E52   Keypad (Menu display mode)   0 : Function code data editing mode (Menus #0, #1, and #7)   1 : Function code data check mode (Menus #2 and #7)   2 : Full-menu mode   2 :									
1 : Function code data check mode (Menus #2 and #7) 2 : Full-menu mode 2 : Full-menu mode 3 : Full-menu mode 4 : Full-menu mode 5 : Full-menu mode 7 : Full-menu mode 7 : Full-menu mode 7 : Full-menu mode 8 : Full-menu mode 9 : Full-menu mode 1 : Full-menu mode 2 : Full-menu mode 2 : Full-menu mode 2 : Full-menu mode 3 : Full-menu mode 6 : Ratio setting 7 : Analog torque limit value A 8 : Analog torque limit value B 10 : Torque command 11 : Torque current command 20 : Analog input monitor 1 : Saving of Digital Reference Frequency 1 : Saving of Digital Reference Frequency 1 : Saving by pressing									
2 : Full-menu mode   3 : Full-menu mode   4 : Full-menu mode   5 : Full-menu mode   7 : Fu	£52	keypad (Menu display mode)		Y	Y	0	Υ	Y	Υ
Frequency Detection 3 (Level)   0.0 to 500.0 Hz   0.00 (Disable); Current value of 1% to 200% of the inverter rated current   Y   Y   Y   Y   Y   Y   Y   Y   Y									
Current Detection 3 (Level)   Current Detection 3 (Level)   Current value of 1% to 200% of the inverter rated current   Y   Y1 Y2   *2   Y   Y   Y   Y   Y   Y   Y   Y   Y	CC	Fraguency Detection 0.71 "		.,			.,		
E55   Terminal [12] Extended Function   0 : None   N Y 0 Y Y Y Y   10.00 Y Y Y Y Y Y Y   10.00 Y Y Y Y Y Y   10.00 Y Y Y Y Y Y Y   10.00 Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y									
Terminal [12] Extended Function   Solution   Solutio		, ,							
E62   Terminal [C1] Extended Function   1 : Auxiliary frequency command 1   2 : Auxiliary frequency command 2   N									
Terminal [V2] Extended Function   2 : Auxiliary frequency command 2   3 : PID command 1   5 : PID feedback amount   6 : Ratio setting   7 : Analog torque limit value A   8 : Analog torque limit value B   10 : Torque command   20 : Analog input monitor   2 : Auxiliary frequency command   20 : Analog input monitor   2 : Auxiliary frequency command   20 : Analog input monitor   2 : Analog input monitor   2 : Auxiliary frequency command   20 : Analog input monitor   2 : Analog input monitor   2 : Auxiliary frequency command   20 : Analog input monitor   2 : Analog input monitor   2 : Auxiliary frequency command   2 : Analog input monitor   3 : Auxiliary frequency command 2   3 : PID command 1   5 : PID feedback amount   5 : PID feedback amount   6 : Ratio setting   7 : Analog input monitor   2 : Analog input monitor   3 : Analog input monitor   4 : Analog input monitor   4 : Analog input monitor   4 : Analog input monitor   5 : Analog input monitor   7									
3 : PID command 1 5 : PID feedback amount 6 : Ratio setting 7 : Analog torque limit value A 8 : Analog torque limit value B 10 : Torque command 11 : Torque current command 20 : Analog input monitor    E64 Saving of Digital Reference Frequency 0 : Automatic saving (when main power is turned OFF) 1 : Saving by pressing ♣ key  E65 Reference Loss Detection [Continuous numing fequency] 0 : Decelerate to stop, 20% to 120%, 999: Disable Y Y Y 999 Y Y Y  E77 Torque Detection 1 (Level) 0 % to 300% Y Y 10.00 Y Y Y  E88 Torque Detection (Level) 0 % to 300% Y Y Y 10.00 Y Y Y  E88 Torque Detection (Level) 0 % to 300% Y Y Y 10.00 Y Y Y  E80 Torque Detection (Level) 0 % to 300% Y Y Y 20 Y Y									
5 : PID feedback amount 6 : Ratio setting 7 : Analog torque limit value A 8 : Analog torque limit value B 10 : Torque command 11 : Torque current command 20 : Analog input monitor   E64 Saving of Digital Reference Frequency 0 : Automatic saving (when main power is turned OFF) 1 : Saving by pressing  key  E65 Referenc Loss Detection (Confinuous running frequency) 0 : Decelerate to stop, 20% to 120%, 999: Disable  Y Y 999 Y Y Y 100 Y Y  E78 Torque Detection 1 (Level) 0 % to 300% Y Y 10.00 Y Y Y  E88 Torque Detection 2 /Low Torque Detection (Level) 0 % to 300% Y Y Y 10.00 Y Y Y  E88 Torque Detection 2 /Low Torque Detection (Level) 0 % to 300% Y Y Y 10.00 Y Y Y  E88 Torque Detection 2 /Low Torque Detection (Level) 0 % to 300%	cos	reminar [v2] Extended Function		l IN	Y	0	Υ	Y	Y
6 : Ratio setting 7 : Analog torque limit value A 8 : Analog torque limit value B 10 : Torque command 11 : Torque current command 20 : Analog input monitor  E64 Saving of Digital Reference Frequency 0 : Automatic saving (when main power is turned OFF) 1 : Saving by pressing  key  E65 Referenc Loss Detection (Continuos numing frequency) 0 : Decelerate to stop, 20% to 120%, 999: Disable  Y Y 100 Y Y 100 Y Y 20 Y Y 20 Y Y 4									
7 : Analog torque limit value A 8 : Analog torque limit value B 10 : Torque command 11 : Torque current command 20 : Analog input monitor   E64 Saving of Digital Reference Frequency  0 : Automatic saving (when main power is turned OFF) 1 : Saving by pressing  key  E78 Reference Loss Detection (Continuous running Insupancy)  1 : Saving by pressing key  E79 Torque Detection 1 (Level)  2 : Torque Detection 1 (Level)  3 : Torque Detection 1 (Level)  4 : Torque Detection 1 (Level)  5 : Torque Detection 1 (Level)  6 : Torque Detection (Level)  7 : Analog torque limit value A 8 : Analog torque limit value A 8 : Analog torque limit value B 10 : Torque command 11 : Torque command 12 : Analog torque limit value B 10 : Torque command 11 : Torque command 12 : Analog torque limit value B 10 : Torque command 12 : Torque command 12 : Analog torque limit value B 10 : Torque command 11 : Torque command 12 : Analog torque limit value B 10 : Torque command 11 : Torque command 12 : Analog torque limit value B 10 : Torque command 11 : Torque command 12 : Analog torque limit value B 10 : Torque command 11 : Torque command 12 : Analog torque limit value B 10 : Torque command 11 : Torque command 12 : Analog torque limit value B 10 : Torque command 11 : Torque command 12 : Analog torque limit value B 10 : Torque command 11 : Torque command 12 : Analog torque limit value B 10 : Torque command 11 : Torque command 12 : Analog torque limit value B 10 : Torque command 11 : Torque command 12 : Analog torque limit value B 10 : Torque command 11 : Torque command 12 : Analog torque limit value B 11 : Analog torque limit value B 12 : Analog torque limit value A 13 : Analog torque limit value B 14 : Analog torque limit value A 15 : Analog torque limit value A 16 : Analog torque limit value A 17 : Analog torque limit value A 18 : Analog torque limit va									
8 : Analog torque limit value B 10 : Torque command 11 : Torque current command 20 : Analog input monitor  E55 Referenc Loss Detection (Continuous unning frequency)  1 : Saving of Digital Reference Frequency 0 : Automatic saving (when main power is turned OFF) 1 : Saving by pressing ♣ key  E55 Referenc Loss Detection (Continuous unning frequency) 1 : Saving by pressing ♣ key  E78 Torque Detection 1 (Level) 20 **to 300%* 20 **to 300%* 21 **to 4 *									
10 : Torque command   11 : Torque current command   20 : Analog input monitor   20									
11 : Torque current command   20 : Analog input monitor     0 : Automatic saving (when main power is turned OFF)   Y   Y   1   Y   Y   Y   Y   Y   Y   Y									
20 : Analog input monitor   20 : Analog input monitor   30 : Automatic saving (when main power is turned OFF)   Y   Y   Y   Y   Y   Y   Y   Y   Y									
E64         Saving of Digital Reference Frequency         0 : Automatic saving (when main power is turned OFF)         Y         Y         1         Y									
1 : Saving by pressing				V	V	1	V	V	
Reference Lucis Detection   Continuous numing frequency  0 : Decelerate to stop, 20% to 120%, 999: Disable	FS4	Saving of Digital Reference Frequency			' '	'	'	'	'
E 78         Torque Detection 1 (Level)         0% to 300%         Y         Y         100         Y	<i>E</i> 64	Saving of Digital Reference Frequency	1 : Saving by pressing @ key		I				
E 73         (Timer)         0.01 to 600.00 s         Y         Y         10.00         Y         Y         Y           E80         Torque Detection 2/Low Torque Detection (Level)         0% to 300%         Y         Y         20         Y         Y				V		990	V		
E80 Torque Detection 2/Low Torque Detection (Level) 0% to 300% Y Y 20 Y Y Y	<i>E</i> 85	Reference Loss Detection (Continuous running frequency)	0 : Decelerate to stop, 20% to 120%, 999: Disable						
	E65 E18	Reference Loss Detection (Continuous running frequency)  Torque Detection 1 (Level)	0 : Decelerate to stop, 20% to 120%, 999: Disable 0% to 300%	Υ	Υ	100	Υ	Υ	Υ
	E 65 E 78 E 79	Reference Loss Detection (Continuous running frequency) Torque Detection 1 (Level) (Timer)	0 : Decelerate to stop, 20% to 120%, 999: Disable 0% to 300% 0.01 to 600.00 s	Y Y	Y Y	100 10.00	Y	Y	Y

# **Function Settings**

# **Function Settings**

### **E codes: Extension Terminal Functions**

ode	Name	Data setting range	Change when		Default		ve con	_
Jue	Hamo		running	copying	setting	V/f	w/o PG	w/P
		Selecting function code data assigns the corresponding function to						
		terminals [FWD] and [REV] as listed below.						
98	Terminal [FWD] Function	0 (1000): Select multi-frequency (0 to 1 steps) (SS1)	N	Υ	98	<u>Y</u> -	L _ Y	_ Y
39	Terminal [REV] Function	1 (1001) : Select multi-frequency (0 to 3 steps) (SS2)	N	Y	99	_Y_	_ Y	_ Y_
		2 (1002): Select multi-frequency (0 to 7 steps) (SS4)			[ [	Υ	Ϋ́	Ϋ́
		3 (1003): Select multi-frequency (0 to 15 steps) (SS8)			i	Υ -	7 - 7	1 - Y
		4 (1004): Select ACC/DEC time (2 steps) (RT1)				Y	- Ý	† Y
		5 (1005) : Select ACC/DEC time (4 steps) (RT2)				<u>-</u> -	† - ÷	† - ÷
		6 (1006): Enable 3-wire operation (HLD)				<u>-</u> -	† - <del>.</del>	
		7 (1007) : Coast to a stop (BX)				Ý	Ý	Ϋ́
		8 (1008) : Reset alarm (RST)				Ý	Ϋ́	Ϋ́
		9 (1009): Enable external alarm trip (9 = Active OFF, 1009 = Active ON) (THR)				Ϋ́		
		10 (1010) : Ready for jogging (JOG)					- <del>V</del>	- <del>Y</del>
		11 (1011): Select frequency command 2/1 (Hz2/Hz1)				<del>Y</del> -	- <del>X</del>	- <del>T</del>
						<del>Y</del> -	- <del>Y</del>	_ <u>Y</u>
		12 (1012) : Select motor 2 (M2)				_ <u>Y</u> _	_ <u>Y</u>	↓ _ <u>Y</u>
		13 : Enable DC braking (DCBRK)				_ <u>Y</u> _	ļ _ <u>Y</u>	ļ _ Y
		14 (1014) : Select torque limiter level 2/1 (TL2/TL1)				_ <u>Y</u> _	↓ _ Y	↓ _ Y
		15 : Switch to commercial power (50 Hz) (SW50)				_ <u>Y</u> _	_ N	↓ _ N
		16 : Switch to commercial power (60 Hz) (SW60)	L		l	_Y_	_ N	_
		17 (1017): UP (Increase output frequency) (UP)			l l	_ <u>'</u> _	Y_	_ Y
		18 (1018): DOWN (Decrease output frequency) (DOWN)			[ [	Υ	Y	ĪΨ
		19 (1019): Enable data change with keypad (WE-KP)				Y	Ϋ́	Y
		20 (1020) : Cancel PID control (Hz/PID)			i i		7 - T	ŢŢ
		21 (1021): Switch normal/inverse operation (IVS)				<u> </u>	Ϋ́	Ţ
		22 (1022) : Interlock (IL)				_ <u>_ Y</u> _	- <del> </del>	ŢŢ
		23 (1023) : Cancel torque control (Hz/TRQ)				_ <u>.</u> _	- <u>i</u>	- <u>:</u>
		24 (1024) : Enable communications link via RS-485 or fieldbus (LE)			<del> </del>	¦¾ -	- <u>                                  </u>	† - IN
		25 (1025) : Universal DI ( <i>U-DI</i> )				Ϋ́	Ϋ́	
		26 (1026): Enable auto search for idling motor speed at starting (STM)					- <del>Y</del>	- Y
						<del>Y</del> -	- <del>Y</del>	- N
		30 (1030) : Force to stop (30 = Active OFF, 1030 = Active ON) (STOP)				- <u>Y</u> -	_ <u>Y</u>	_ <u>Y</u>
		32 (1032): Pre-excitation (EXITE)				_ N	_ Y	↓ _ <u>Y</u> .
		33 (1033): Reset PID integral and differential components (PID-RST)				_ <u>Y</u> _	_ Y	_ Y
		34 (1034): Hold PID integral component (PID-HLD)				_ <u>Y</u> _	_ Y	↓ _ Y
		35 (1035) : Select local (keypad) operation (LOC)				Υ	Y	Y
		36 (1036): Select motor 3 (M3)				Υ	Y	Y
		37 (1037) : Select motor 4 (M4)				Υ	Y	Y
		39 : Protect motor from dew condensation (DWP)				Υ	Υ	Y
		: Enable integrated sequence to switch to commercial power (50 Hz) (ISW50)				Y	Ň	] _ N
		21 : Enable integrated sequence to switch to commercial power (60 Hz) (ISW60)				Ϋ́	N .	] _ N
		47 (1047) : Servo-lock command (LOCK)				- <u>-</u> -	N - N	† - 🔽
		49 (1049) : Pulse train sign (SIGN)				' <u>\</u> -	† - 💟	† - 🕹
		70 (1070) : Cancel constant peripheral speed control (Hz/LSC)				<u>'</u>	- <u> </u>	- <del> </del>
		71 (1071): Hold the constant peripheral speed control frequency in the memory (LSC-HLD)					+	† - ₹
						<del>Y</del> -	_ <u>Y</u>	<u> </u>
		72 (1072) : Count the run time of commercial power-driven motor 1 (CRUN-M1)				<del>Y</del> -	- <u>N</u>	_ N
		73 (1073) : Count the run time of commercial power-driven motor 2 (CRUN-M2)				_ <u>Y</u> _	_ N	↓ _ N
		74 (1074): Count the run time of commercial power-driven motor 3 (CRUN-M3)				_ <u>Y</u> _	_ N	↓ _ N
		75 (1075): Count the run time of commercial power-driven motor 4 (CRUN-M4)	L		l	_ <u>Y</u> _	_ N	↓ _ N
		76 (1076): Select droop control (DROOP)	L		l l	_Y_	Y	_ Y
		77 (1077): Cancel PG alarm (PG-CCL)				N	N N	ΙŢ
		80 (1080): Cancel customizable logic (CLC)	[			Y	Ϋ́	† - ÷
		81 (1081) : Clear all customizable logic timers (CLTC)				Ý	Ý	Ϊ́Υ
		98 : Run forward (FWD)				Ý	Ϊ́Υ	Ϊ́Υ
		99 : Run reverse (REV)				Ý	Ϋ́	Y
		100 : No function assigned (NONE)	1			Ϋ́	Y	Y

### **©**C codes: Control Functions of Frequency

Code	Name	Data setting range	Change when		Default		ve con	
			running	copying	setting	V/f	w/o PG	w/ PG
E0 1	Jump Frequency 1	0.0 to 500.0 Hz	Υ	Υ	0.0	Υ	Υ	Υ
503	2		Υ	Υ	0.0	Υ	Υ	Υ
503 503	3		Υ	Υ	0.0	Υ	Υ	Υ
СОЧ	(Hysteresis width)	0.0 to 30.0 Hz	Υ	Υ	3.0	Υ	Υ	Υ
C 0 5	Multi-frequency 1	0.00 to 500.00 Hz	Υ	Υ	0.00	Υ	Υ	Υ
E 0 8	2		Υ	Υ	0.00	Υ	Υ	Υ
<i>E07</i>	3		Υ	Υ	0.00	Υ	Υ	Υ
E08	4		Υ	Υ	0.00	Υ	Υ	Υ
E09	5		Υ	Υ	0.00	Υ	Υ	Υ
E 10	6		Υ	Υ	0.00	Υ	Υ	Υ
E 11	7		Υ	Υ	0.00	Υ	Υ	Υ
E 12	8		Υ	Υ	0.00	Υ	Υ	Υ
E 13	9		Υ	Υ	0.00	Υ	Υ	Υ
E 14	10		Υ	Υ	0.00	Υ	Υ	Υ
E 15	11		Υ	Υ	0.00	Υ	Υ	Υ
E 18	12		Υ	Υ	0.00	Υ	Υ	Υ
C07 C08 C09 C10 C11 C12 C13 C19 C15 C16 C17 C18 C19	13		Υ	Υ	0.00	Υ	Υ	Υ
E 18	14		Υ	Υ	0.00	Υ	Υ	Υ
E 19	15		Υ	Υ	0.00	Υ	Υ	Υ

The shaded function codes ( ) are applicable to the quick setup.

\*1 6.00 s for inverters of 40 HP or below; 20.00 s for those of 50 HP or above

\*2 The motor rated current is automatically set. See Table B (P03/A17/b17/r17).

# **OC** codes: Control Functions of Frequency

0 - 1 -	News	Bata and the same	Change when	Data	Default	Dri	ve con	trol
Code	Name	Data setting range	running	copying	setting	V/f	w/o PG	w/ PG
053	Jogging Frequency	0.00 to 500.00 Hz	Υ	Υ	0.00	Υ	Υ	Υ
E 30	Frequency Command 2	0 : Enable	N	Υ	2	Υ	Υ	Υ
		1 : Voltage input to terminal [12] (-10 to +10 VDC)						ĺ
		2 : Current input to terminal [C1] (4 to 20 mA DC)						ĺ
		3 : Sum of voltage and current inputs to terminals [12] and [C1]						ĺ
		5 : Voltage input to terminal [V2] (-10 to +10 VDC)						ĺ
		7 : Terminal command <i>UP/DOWN</i> control						ĺ
		8 : Enable \@ \@ keys on the keypad (balanceless-bumpless switching available)						ĺ
		11 : Digital input interface card (option)						ĺ
		12 : Pulse train input						
23 1 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 24 1	Analog Input Adjustment for [12] (Offset)		Y*	Y	0.0	Υ	Υ	Y
_632	(Gain)		Y*	Y	100.00	Υ	Υ	Υ
<u> </u>	(Filter time constant)		Y	Y	0.05	Υ	Υ	Y
<u> </u>	(Gain base point)		Y*	Y	100.00	Υ	Υ	Y
<u>E35</u>	(Polarity)	0 : Bipolar 1 : Unipolar	N	Y	1	Υ	Υ	Y
L 36	Analog Input Adjustment for [C1] (Offset)		Y*	Y	0.0	Υ	Υ	Y
<u>E37</u>	(Gain)		Y*	Y	100.00	Υ	Υ	Y
T 38	(Filter time constant)		Υ	Y	0.05	Υ	Υ	Y
<u> E39</u>	(Gain base point)		Y*	Y	100.00	Υ	Υ	Y
<u> [41</u>	Analog Input Adjustment for [V2] (Offset)		Y*	Y	0.0	Υ	Υ	Υ
<u> 145</u>	(Gain)		Y*	Y	100.00	Υ	Υ	Y
<u> [43</u>	(Filter time constant)		Υ	Y	0.05	Υ	Υ	Y
<u> </u>	(Gain base point)		Y*	Y	100.00	Y	Υ	Y
E48 E43 E44 E45 E50	(Polarity)	0 : Bipolar 1 : Unipolar	N	Y	1	Y	Υ	Y
<u> 150</u>	Bias (Frequency command 1) (Bias base point)	0.00% to 100.00%	Y*	Y	0.00	Y	Y	Y
E51	Bias (PID command 1) (Bias value)		Y*	Y	0.00	Y	Y	Y
152	(Bias base point)		Y*	Y	0.00	Υ	Υ	Y
E53	Selection of Normal/Inverse Operation	0 : Normal operation	Y	Y	0	Υ	Y	Υ
	(Frequency command 1)	1 : Inverse operation						

#### **P** codes: Motor 1 Parameters

<u> </u>		B	Change when	Data	Default	Dri	ve con	trol
Code	Name	Data setting range	running	copying	setting	V/f	w/o PG	w/ PG
P0 1	Motor 1 (No. of poles)	2 to 22 poles	N	Y1 Y2	4	Υ	Υ	Υ
P02	(Rated capacity)	0.01 to 1000 kW (when P99 = 0, 2, 3 or 4)	N	Y1 Y2	*7	Υ	Υ	Υ
		0.01 to 1000 HP (when P99 = 1)						
P03	(Rated current)	0.00 to 2000 A	N	Y1 Y2	*7	Υ	Υ	Υ
P04	(Auto-tuning)	0 : Disable	N	N	0	Υ	Υ	Υ
		1 : Tune while the motor stops. (%R1, %X and rated slip frequency)						
		2 : Tune while the motor is rotating under V/f control (%R1, %X, rated slip frequency, no-load current,						
		magnetic saturation factors 1 to 5, and magnetic saturation extension factors "a" to "c")						
		3 : Tune while the motor is rotating under vector control (%R1, %X, rated slip frequency, no-load current, magnetic saturation						
		factors 1 to 5, and magnetic saturation extension factors "a" to "c." Available when the vector control is enabled.)						
P05	(Online tuning)	0 : Disable 1 : Enable	Υ	Y	0	Υ	N	N
P05	(	0.00 to 2000 A	N	Y1 Y2	*7	Υ	Y	Υ
PD7	(%R1)	0.00% to 50.00%	Υ	Y1 Y2	*7	Υ	Υ	Υ
P08	(%X)	0.00% to 50.00%	Υ	Y1 Y2	*7	Υ	Y	Υ
P09	(Slip compensation gain for driving)	0.0% to 200.0%	Y*	Υ	100.0	Υ	Υ	Υ
P 10	(Slip compensation response time)	0.01 to 10.00 s	Y	Y1 Y2	0.12	Υ	N	N
P 11	(Slip compensation gain for braking)	0.0% to 200.0%	Y*	Y	100.0	Υ	Υ	Υ
P 12	(Rated slip frequency)	0.00 to 15.00 Hz	N	Y1 Y2	*7	Υ	Υ	Ÿ
P 13	(Iron loss factor 1)	0.00% to 20.00%	Υ	Y1 Y2	*7	Υ	Υ	Y
P 14	(Iron loss factor 2)	0.00% to 20.00%	Υ	Y1 Y2	0.00	Υ	Υ	Υ
P 15		0.00% to 20.00%	Υ	Y1 Y2	0.00	Υ	Υ	Y
P 15		0.0% to 300.0%	Υ	Y1 Y2	*7	Υ	Υ	Υ
P 17		0.0% to 300.0%	Y	Y1 Y2	*7	Y	Y	Υ
P 18		0.0% to 300.0%	Y	Y1 Y2	*7	Υ	Υ	Υ
P 19	(Magnetic saturation factor 4)	0.0% to 300.0%	Y	Y1 Y2	*7	Υ	Y	Υ
P20	(Magnetic saturation factor 5)	0.0% to 300.0% 0.0% to 300.0%	Y	Y1 Y2	*7	Y	Y	Y
P2 1	(Magnetic saturation extension factor "a")		<del></del>	Y1 Y2	*7	Y	Y	Υ
P2 1 P22 P23	(Magnetic saturation extension factor "b")	0.0% to 300.0%	Y	Y1 Y2	*7	Y	Y	Y
P23	(Magnetic saturation extension factor "c")	0.0% to 300.0%	Y	Y1 Y2	*7	Y	Y	Y
P53 P54	(%X correction factor 1) (%X correction factor 2)	0% to 300% 0% to 300%	Y	Y1 Y2	100	Y	Y	Y
		0.00 to 2000 A	<del></del>	Y1 Y2	100		Y	Y
PS5 PS6	(Induced voltage factor under vector control)	50% to 100%	N	Y1 Y2	*7	N N	Y	Y
756	(induced voltage factor under vector control)	50% to 100%	N	Y1 Y2	85 (90) *8	N	Y	Y
P57	Reserved *9	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
P99	Motor 1 Selection	0 : Motor characteristics 0 (Fuji standard motors, 8-series)	N	Y1 Y2	1	Υ	Υ	Y
		1 : Motor characteristics 1 (HP rating motors)						
		2 : Motor characteristics 2 (Fuji motors exclusively designed for vector control)						
		3 : Motor characteristics 3 (Fuji standard motors, 6-series)						
		4 : Other motors						

The shaded function codes ( ) are applicable to the quick setup.

<sup>\*7</sup> The motor parameters are automatically set, depending upon the inverter's capacity. See Table B.

<sup>\*8 85%</sup> for inverters of 150 HP or less; 90% for those of 175 HP or above.
\*9 Factory use. Do not access these function codes.

# **Function Settings**

# **Function Settings**

# **OH codes: High Performance Functions**

Code	Name	Data setting range	Change when running	Data copying	Default setting		ve con	
H03	Data Initialization	0 : Disable initialization	running	Copying	Setting 0	V/f Y	w/o PG	W/ PG
כטח	Data iliitalization	Initialize all function code data to the factory defaults     Initialize motor 1 parameters	IN .	IN		Y	Y	Y
		3 : Initialize motor 2 parameters 4 : Initialize motor 3 parameters						
	Automotive (Times)	5 : Initialize motor 4 parameters	.,	.,				.,
H04 H05	Auto-reset (Times) (Reset interval)	0 : Disable; 1 to 10 0.5 to 20.0 s	Y	Y	5.0	Y	Y	Y
H05	Cooling Fan ON/OFF Control	0 : Disable (Always in operation)	Y	Y	0	Y	Y	Y
		1 : Enable (ON/OFF controllable)	·	·			<u> </u>	ı .
ноп	Acceleration/Deceleration Pattern	0 : Linear 1 : S-curve (Weak) 2 : S-curve (Arbitrary, according to H57 to H60 data)	Y	Y	0	Υ	Υ	Υ
		3 : Curvilinear						
н08	Rotational Direction Limitation		N	Y	0	Υ	Y	Y
H09	Starting Mode (Auto search)	0 : Disable 1 : Enable (At restart after momentary power failure)	N	Υ	0	Υ	N	N
		2 : Enable (At restart after momentary power failure and at normal start)						
# I I I	Deceleration Mode Instantaneous Overcurrent Limiting	0 : Normal deceleration 1 : Coast-to-stop  0 : Disable	Y	Y	0	Y	Y N	Y N
n ic	(Mode selection)	1 : Enable	Y	Y	1	Y	IN	l IN
H 13	Restart Mode after Momentary Power Failure (Restart time)	0.1 to 20.0 s	Υ	Y1 Y2	*10	Υ	Υ	Υ
H 14	(Frequency fall rate)	0.00: Deceleration time selected by F08, 0.01 to 100.00 Hz/s, 999: Follow the current limit command	Υ	Υ	999	Υ	Υ	N
H 15	(Continuous running level)	200 to 300 V for 230 V series 400 to 600 V for 460 V series 0.0 to 30.0 s	Y	Y2	235 470	Y	N	N
H 16	(Allowable momentary power failure time)	999: Automatically determined by inverter	Y	Υ	999	Υ	Y	Y
H 18	Torque Control (Mode selection)	0 : Disable (Speed control) 2 : Enable (Torque current command) 3 : Enable (Torque command)	N	Y	0	N	Y	Y
H26	Thermistor (for motor) (Mode selection)	O: Disable 1: PTC (The inverter immediately trips with the displayed.) 2: PTC (The inverter issues output signal THM and continues to run.) 3: NTC (When connected)	Y	Y	0	Y	Y	Y
H27	(Level)	0.00 to 5.00 V	Υ	Υ	0.35	Υ	Υ	Υ
H28	Droop Control	-60.0 to 0.0 Hz	Y	Y	0.0	Y	Y	Ý
	(Mode selection)	0 : F01/C30						
H45	Capacitance of DC Link Bus Capacitor	Indication for replacement of DC link bus capacitor 0 to 65535	Υ	N	-	Υ	Υ	Υ
H43	Cumulative Run Time of Cooling Fan Startup Counter for Motor 1	Indication for replacement of cooling fan 0 to 99990 hours Indication of cumulative startup count 0 to 65535 times	Y	N	-	Y	Y	Y
H44 H45	Mock Alarm	0 : Disable	Y	N N	- 0	Y	Y	Y
		1 : Enable (Once a mock alarm occurs, the data automatically returns to 0.)		''		•	'	·
нчБ		0.1 to 20.0 s	Υ	Y1 Y2	*7	Υ	Υ	N
H47	Initial Capacitance of DC Link Bus Capacitor	Indication for replacement of DC link bus capacitor 0 to 65535	Y	N	-	Y	Y	Y
нч8	Cumulative Run Time of Capacitors on Printed Circuit Boards	Indication for replacement of capacitors 0 to 99990 hours (The cumulative run time can be modified or reset.)	Y	N	-	Υ	Y	Υ
H49	Starting Mode (Auto search delay time 1)	0.0 to 10.0 s	Υ	Υ	0.0	Υ	Υ	Υ
	Starting Mode (Auto Search delay time 1)							N
H50 H5 I	Non-linear V/f Pattern 1 (Frequency) (Voltage)	0.0: Cancel, 0.1 to 500.0 Hz 0 to 240 : Output an AVR-controlled voltage (for 230 V series)	N N	Y Y2	0.0	Y	N N	N
H5 I	Non-linear V/f Pattern 1 (Frequency) (Voltage)	0 to 240 : Output an AVR-controlled voltage (for 230 V series) 0 to 500 : Output an AVR-controlled voltage (for 460 V series)	N	Y2	0	Y	N	N
	Non-linear V/f Pattern 1 (Frequency)	0 to 240 : Output an AVR-controlled voltage (for 230 V series) 0 to 500 : Output an AVR-controlled voltage (for 460 V series) 0.0: Cancel, 0.1 to 500.0 Hz 0 to 240 : Output an AVR-controlled voltage (for 230 V series)				Υ		
H5 I H5≥	Non-linear V/f Pattern 1 (Frequency) (Voltage) Non-linear V/f Pattern 2 (Frequency)	0 to 240 : Output an AVR-controlled voltage (for 230 V series) 0 to 500 : Output an AVR-controlled voltage (for 460 V series) 0.0: Cancel, 0.1 to 500.0 Hz	N N	Y2 Y	0.0	Y	N N	N N
HS 1 HS2 HS3 HS4 HS5	Non-linear V/f Pattern 1 (Frequency) (Voltage)  Non-linear V/f Pattern 2 (Frequency) (Voltage)  Acceleration Time (Jogging)  Deceleration Time (Jogging)	0 to 240 : Output an AVR-controlled voltage (for 230 V series) 0 to 500 : Output an AVR-controlled voltage (for 460 V series) 0.0: Cancel, 0.1 to 500.0 Hz 0 to 240 : Output an AVR-controlled voltage (for 230 V series) 0 to 500 : Output an AVR-controlled voltage (for 460 V series) 0.00 to 6000 s 0.00 to 6000 s	N N N Y	Y2 Y Y2 Y Y	0 0.0 0 *1 *1	Y Y Y Y	N N N Y	N N N Y
HS 1 HS2 HS3 HS4 HS5 HS5	Non-linear V/f Pattern 1 (Frequency) (Voltage)  Non-linear V/f Pattern 2 (Frequency) (Voltage)  Acceleration Time (Jogging)  Deceleration Time (Jogging)  Deceleration Time for Forced Stop	0 to 240: Output an AVR-controlled voltage (for 230 V series) 0 to 500: Output an AVR-controlled voltage (for 460 V series) 0.0: Cancel, 0.1 to 500.0 Hz 0 to 240: Output an AVR-controlled voltage (for 230 V series) 0 to 500: Output an AVR-controlled voltage (for 460 V series) 0.00 to 6000 s 0.00 to 6000 s 0.00 to 6000 s	N N N Y Y	Y2 Y Y2 Y Y	0 0.0 0 *1 *1 *1 *1	Y Y Y Y Y	N N N Y Y	N N N Y Y
HS 1 HS2 HS3 HS4 HS5 HS6 HS7	Non-linear V/f Pattern 1 (Frequency) (Voltage)  Non-linear V/f Pattern 2 (Frequency) (Voltage)  Acceleration Time (Jogging)  Deceleration Time (Jogging)  Deceleration Time for Forced Stop  1st S-curve acceleration range (Leading edge)	0 to 240 : Output an AVR-controlled voltage (for 230 V series) 0 to 500 : Output an AVR-controlled voltage (for 460 V series) 0.0: Cancel, 0.1 to 500.0 Hz 0 to 240 : Output an AVR-controlled voltage (for 230 V series) 0 to 500 : Output an AVR-controlled voltage (for 460 V series) 0.00 to 6000 s 0.00 to 6000 s 0.00 to 6000 s 0% to 100%	N N N Y Y Y Y	Y2 Y Y2 Y Y Y	0 0.0 0 *1 *1 *1 *1	Y Y Y Y Y Y	N N N Y Y Y	N N N Y Y Y
HS 1 HS2 HS3 HS4 HS5 HS5 HS1 HS8	Non-linear V/f Pattern 1 (Frequency) (Voltage)  Non-linear V/f Pattern 2 (Frequency) (Voltage)  Acceleration Time (Jogging) Deceleration Time (Jogging) Deceleration Time for Forced Stop 1st S-curve acceleration range (Leading edge) 2nd S-curve acceleration range (Trailing edge)	0 to 240 : Output an AVR-controlled voltage (for 230 V series) 0 to 500 : Output an AVR-controlled voltage (for 460 V series) 0.0: Cancel, 0.1 to 500.0 Hz 0 to 240 : Output an AVR-controlled voltage (for 230 V series) 0 to 500 : Output an AVR-controlled voltage (for 460 V series) 0.00 to 6000 s 0.00 to 6000 s 0.00 to 6000 s 0% to 100% 0% to 100%	N N N Y Y Y Y Y	Y2	0 0.0 0 *1 *1 *1 *1 10	Y Y Y Y Y Y Y	N N N Y Y Y Y	N N N Y Y Y
H5 I H52 H53 H54 H55 H56 H51 H58 H59	Non-linear V/f Pattern 1 (Frequency) (Voltage)  Non-linear V/f Pattern 2 (Frequency) (Voltage)  Acceleration Time (Jogging) Deceleration Time (Jogging) Deceleration Time for Forced Stop 1st S-curve acceleration range (Leading edge) 2nd S-curve acceleration range (Leading edge) 1st S-curve deceleration range (Leading edge)	0 to 240 : Output an AVR-controlled voltage (for 230 V series) 0 to 500 : Output an AVR-controlled voltage (for 460 V series) 0.0: Cancel, 0.1 to 500.0 Hz 0 to 240 : Output an AVR-controlled voltage (for 230 V series) 0 to 500 : Output an AVR-controlled voltage (for 460 V series) 0.00 to 6000 s 0.00 to 6000 s 0.00 to 6000 s 0.00 to 6000 s 0% to 100% 0% to 100%	N N N Y Y Y Y	Y2	0 0.0 0 *1 *1 *1 *1 10	Y Y Y Y Y Y Y	N N N Y Y Y Y	N N N Y Y Y Y
HS 1 HS2 HS3 HS4 HS5 HS6 HS1 HS8	Non-linear V/f Pattern 1 (Frequency) (Voltage)  Non-linear V/f Pattern 2 (Frequency) (Voltage)  Acceleration Time (Jogging)  Deceleration Time (Jogging)  Deceleration Time for Forced Stop 1st S-curve acceleration range (Leading edge) 2nd S-curve acceleration range (Trailing edge) 2nd S-curve deceleration range (Leading edge) 2nd S-curve deceleration range (Trailing edge) 2nd S-curve deceleration range (Trailing edge) UP/DOWN Control	0 to 240 : Output an AVR-controlled voltage (for 230 V series) 0 to 500 : Output an AVR-controlled voltage (for 460 V series) 0.0: Cancel, 0.1 to 500.0 Hz 0 to 240 : Output an AVR-controlled voltage (for 230 V series) 0 to 500 : Output an AVR-controlled voltage (for 460 V series) 0.00 to 6000 s 0.00 to 6000 s 0.00 to 6000 s 0% to 100% 0% to 100% 0% to 100% 0% to 100% 0 to 100%	N N N Y Y Y Y Y	Y2	0 0.0 0 *1 *1 *1 *1 10	Y Y Y Y Y Y Y	N N N Y Y Y Y	N N N Y Y Y
H5 I H52 H53 H54 H55 H56 H57 H58 H59 H60	Non-linear V/f Pattern 1 (Frequency) (Voltage)  Non-linear V/f Pattern 2 (Frequency) (Voltage)  Acceleration Time (Jogging)  Deceleration Time (Jogging)  Deceleration Time for Forced Stop 1st S-curve acceleration range (Leading edge) 2nd S-curve deceleration range (Trailing edge)	0 to 240: Output an AVR-controlled voltage (for 230 V series) 0 to 500: Output an AVR-controlled voltage (for 460 V series) 0.0: Cancel, 0.1 to 500.0 Hz 0 to 240: Output an AVR-controlled voltage (for 230 V series) 0 to 500: Output an AVR-controlled voltage (for 230 V series) 0 to 500: Output an AVR-controlled voltage (for 460 V series) 0.00 to 6000 s 0.00 to 6000 s 0.00 to 6000 s 0% to 100% 0% to 100% 0% to 100% 0% to 100% 0 to 100% 0 to 100% 0 to 100% 0 : Limit by F16 (Frequency limiter: Low) and continue to run 1: If the output frequency lowers below the one limited by F16 (Frequency	N N N Y Y Y Y Y	Y2  Y  Y2  Y  Y  Y  Y  Y  Y  Y  Y  Y  Y	0 0.0 0 *1 *1 *1 10 10	Y Y Y Y Y Y Y	N N N Y Y Y Y Y	N N N Y Y Y Y
HS I HS2 HS3 HS4 HS5 HS6 HS7 HS8 HS9 H60 H6 I	Non-linear V/f Pattern 1 (Frequency) (Voltage)  Non-linear V/f Pattern 2 (Frequency) (Voltage)  Acceleration Time (Jogging)  Deceleration Time (Jogging)  Deceleration Time for Forced Stop 1st S-curve acceleration range (Leading edge) 2nd S-curve acceleration range (Trailing edge) 2nd S-curve deceleration r	0 to 240: Output an AVR-controlled voltage (for 230 V series) 0 to 500: Output an AVR-controlled voltage (for 460 V series) 0.0: Cancel, 0.1 to 500.0 Hz 0 to 240: Output an AVR-controlled voltage (for 230 V series) 0 to 500: Output an AVR-controlled voltage (for 230 V series) 0 to 500: Output an AVR-controlled voltage (for 460 V series) 0.00 to 6000 s 0.00 to 6000 s 0.00 to 6000 s 0% to 100% 0% to 100% 0% to 100% 0% to 100% 0 to 100% 0 :0.00 Hz 1: Last UP/DOWN command value on releasing the run command 0: Limit by F16 (Frequency limiter: Low) and continue to run 1: If the output frequency lowers below the one limited by F16 (Frequency limiter: Low), decelerate to stop the motor.	N N N Y Y Y Y Y Y	Y2 Y Y2 Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y	0 0.0 0 *1 *1 *1 10 10 10 10	Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y	N N N Y Y Y Y Y	N N N Y Y Y Y Y Y
HS 1 HS2 HS3 HS5 HS6 HS7 HS8 HS9 H60 H61 H63	Non-linear V/f Pattern 1 (Frequency) (Voltage)  Non-linear V/f Pattern 2 (Frequency) (Voltage)  Acceleration Time (Jogging) Deceleration Time (Jogging) Deceleration Time for Forced Stop 1st S-curve acceleration range (Leading edge) 2nd S-curve acceleration range (Trailing edge) 1st S-curve acceleration range (Trailing edge) 2nd S-curve acceleration range (Trailing edge) UP/DOWN Control (Initial frequency setting) Low Limiter (Mode selection)  (Lower limiting frequency)	0 to 240: Output an AVR-controlled voltage (for 230 V series) 0 to 500: Output an AVR-controlled voltage (for 460 V series) 0.0: Cancel, 0.1 to 500.0 Hz 0 to 240: Output an AVR-controlled voltage (for 230 V series) 0 to 500: Output an AVR-controlled voltage (for 460 V series) 0.00 to 6000 s 0.00 to 6000 s 0.00 to 6000 s 0% to 100% 0% to 100% 0% to 100% 0% to 100% 0 to 100% 0 : Limit by F16 (Frequency limiter: Low) and continue to run 1: If the output frequency lowers below the one limited by F16 (Frequency limiter: Low), decelerate to stop the motor. 0.0: Depends on F16 (Frequency limiter, Low) 0.1 to 60.0 Hz	N N N N Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y	Y2  Y  Y2  Y  Y  Y  Y  Y  Y  Y  Y  Y  Y	0 0.0 0 1 1 1 0 1 0 1 1 0 1 1 0 1 1 0 1 1 1 0 1	Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y	N N N Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y	N N N Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y
HS I HS2 HS3 HS4 HS5 HS6 HS7 HS8 HS9 H60 H6 I	Non-linear V/f Pattern 1 (Frequency) (Voltage)  Non-linear V/f Pattern 2 (Frequency) (Voltage)  Acceleration Time (Jogging)  Deceleration Time (Jogging)  Deceleration Time for Forced Stop 1st S-curve acceleration range (Leading edge) 2nd S-curve acceleration range (Trailing edge) 2nd S-curve deceleration r	0 to 240: Output an AVR-controlled voltage (for 230 V series) 0 to 500: Output an AVR-controlled voltage (for 460 V series) 0.0: Cancel, 0.1 to 500.0 Hz 0 to 240: Output an AVR-controlled voltage (for 230 V series) 0 to 500: Output an AVR-controlled voltage (for 460 V series) 0 to 500: Output an AVR-controlled voltage (for 460 V series) 0.00 to 6000 s 0.00 to 6000 s 0.00 to 6000 s 0% to 100% 0% to 100% 0% to 100% 0% to 100% 0 in 100	N N N Y Y Y Y Y Y	Y2 Y Y2 Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y	0 0.0 0 *1 *1 *1 10 10 10 10	Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y	N N N Y Y Y Y Y	N N N Y Y Y Y Y Y
H5 / H52 H53 H59 H56 H57 H58 H59 H60 H6 / H63 H63	Non-linear V/f Pattern 1 (Frequency) (Voltage)  Non-linear V/f Pattern 2 (Frequency) (Voltage)  Acceleration Time (Jogging) Deceleration Time (Jogging) Deceleration Time for Forced Stop 1st S-curve acceleration range (Leading edge) 2nd S-curve acceleration range (Leading edge) 2nd S-curve deceleration range (Trailing edge) 2nd S-curve deceleration range (Trailing edge) UP/DOWN Control (Initial frequency setting) Low Limiter (Mode selection)  (Lower limiting frequency) Non-linear V/f Pattern 3 (Frequency)	0 to 240: Output an AVR-controlled voltage (for 230 V series) 0 to 500: Output an AVR-controlled voltage (for 460 V series) 0.0: Cancel, 0.1 to 500.0 Hz 0 to 240: Output an AVR-controlled voltage (for 230 V series) 0 to 500: Output an AVR-controlled voltage (for 460 V series) 0.00 to 6000 s 0.00 to 6000 s 0.00 to 6000 s 0% to 100% 0: Limit by F16 (Frequency limiter: Low) and continue to run 1: If the output frequency lowers below the one limited by F16 (Frequency limiter: Low), decelerate to stop the motor. 0.0: Depends on F16 (Frequency limiter, Low) 0.1 to 60.0 Hz 0.0: Cancel, 0.1 to 500.0 Hz	N N N Y Y Y Y Y Y N N N	Y2  Y  Y2  Y  Y  Y  Y  Y  Y  Y  Y  Y  Y	0 0.0 0 0 1.6 0.0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y	N N N Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y N N N	N N N Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y

# **OH** codes: High Performance Functions

Code	Nama	Data catting yours	Change when	Data	Default	Dri	ve con	trol
Code	Name	Data setting range	running	copying	setting	V/f	w/o PG	w/ PG
H58	Slip Compensation 1 (Operating conditions)	Enable during ACC/DEC and at base frequency or above     Disable during ACC/DEC and enable at base frequency or above     Enable during ACC/DEC and disable at base frequency or above     Disable during ACC/DEC and at base frequency or above	N	Y	0	Υ	N	N
H69	Automatic Deceleration (Mode selection)	O: Disable 2: Torque limit control with Force-to-stop if actual deceleration time exceeds three times the specified one 3: DC link bus voltage control with Force-to-stop if actual deceleration time exceeds three times the specified one 4: Torque limit control with Force-to-stop disabled 5: DC link bus voltage control with Force-to-stop disabled	Y	Y	0	Υ	Y	Y
н то	Overload Prevention Control	0.00 :Follow the deceleration time selected 0.01 to 100.0 Hz/s 999: Cancel	Υ	Y	999	Υ	Υ	Υ
HTT	Deceleration Characteristics	0 : Disable 1 : Enable	Υ	Υ	0	Υ	N	N
H72	Main Power Down Detection (Mode selection)	0 : Disable 1 : Enable	Υ	Υ	1	Υ	Υ	Υ
H13	Torque Limite (Operating conditions)	Enable during ACC/DEC and running at constant speed     Disable during ACC/DEC and enable during running at constant speed     Enable during ACC/DEC and disable during running at constant speed	N	Y	0	Υ	Y	Y
нтч	(Control target)	: Motor-generating torque limit     : Torque current limit     : Output power limit	N	Y	1	N	Y	Y
H75	(Target quadrants)	0 : Drive/brake 1 : Same for all four quadrants 2 : Upper/lower limits	N	Υ	0	N	Y	Y
H75	(Frequency increment limit for braking)	0.0 to 500.0 Hz	Υ	Y	5.0	Υ	N	N
НТТ	Service Life of DC Link Bus Capacitor (Remaining time)	0 to 87600 hours	Υ	N	-	Υ	Υ	Υ
H78	Maintenance Interval (M1)	0 : Disable; 1 to 99990 hours	Y	N	87600	Y	Y	Y
H79	Preset Startup Count for Maintenance (M1)	0 : Disable; 1 to 65535 times	Y	N	0	Υ	Υ	Υ
H80	Output Current Fluctuation Damping Gain for Motor 1	0.00 to 1.00	Y	Y	0.20	Y	N	N
H8 I	Light Alarm Selection 1 Light Alarm Selection 2	0000 to FFFF (hex.)	Y	Y	0000	Y	Y	Y
H84	Pre-excitation (Initial level)	100% to 400%	Y	Y	100	N	Y	Y
H85	(Time)	0.00: Disable; 0.01 to 30.00 s	Y	Y	0.00	N	Y	Y
H85	Reserved *9		-	-	- 0.00	-	-	-
H87	Reserved *9	_		-	-	-		
H88	Reserved *9	_	-	_	-	-	-	-
H89	Reserved *9	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
H90	Reserved *9	_	-	-	_	-	-	-
H9 I	PID Feedback Wire Break Detection	0.0: Disable alarm detection 0.1 to 60.0 s	Υ	Υ	0.0	Υ	Υ	Υ
H92	Continuity of Running (P)	0.000 to 10.000 times; 999	Υ	Y1Y2	999	Υ	N	N
H93	(1)	0.010 to 10.000 s; 999	Υ	Y1Y2	999	Υ	N	N
H94	Cumulative Motor Run Time 1	0 to 99990 hours (The cumulative run time can be modified or reset.)	N	N	-	Υ	Υ	Υ
H95	DC Braking (Braking response mode)	0 : Slow 1 : Quick	Υ	Y	1	Υ	N	N
H95	STOP Key Priority/ Start Check Function	Data     STOP key priority     Start check function       0 :     Disable     Disable       1 :     Enable     Disable       2 :     Disable     Enable       3 :     Enable     Enable	Y	Y	3	Υ	Y	Y
нвл	Clear Alarm Data	0 : Disable 1 : Enable (Setting "1" clears alarm data and then returns to "0.")	Υ	N	0	Υ	Υ	Υ
Н98	Protection/Maintenance Function (Mode selection)	0 to 255: Display data in decimal format Bit 0: Lower the carrier frequency automatically Bit 1: Detect input phase loss Bit 2: Detect output phase loss Bit 3: Select life judgment threshold of DC link bus capacitor Bit 4: Judge the life of DC link bus capacitor Bit 5: Detect DC fan lock Bit 6: Detect braking transistor error (for 40 HP or below) Bit 7: Switch IP20/IP40 enclosure  (0: Disabled; 1: Enabled) (0: Enabled; 1: Disabled) (0: Enabled; 1: Disabled) (0: Enabled; 1: Disabled) (0: Disabled; 1: Disabled; 1: Disabled) (0: Disabled; 1: Disabl	Y	Y	83	Y	Y	Y

<sup>\*1 6.00</sup> s for inverters of 40 HP or below; 20.00 s for those of 50 HP or above

#### A codes: Motor 2 Parameters

01.	N	B			Default	Drive control			
Code	Name	Data setting range	running	copying	setting	V/f	w/o PG	w/ PG	
80 I	Maximum Frequency 2	25.0 to 500.0 Hz	N	Υ	60.0	Υ	Υ	Y	
802	Base Frequency 2	25.0 to 500.0 Hz	N	Υ	60.0	Υ	Υ	Y	
R03	Rated Voltage at Base Frequency 2	0 : Output a voltage in proportion to input voltage	N	Y2		Υ	Υ	Υ	
		80 to 240: Output an AVR-controlled voltage (for 230 V series)			230				
		160 to 500: Output an AVR-controlled voltage (for 460 V series)			460				
804	Maximum Output Voltage 2	80 to 240: Output an AVR-controlled voltage (for 230 V series)	N	Y2	230	Υ	N	N	
		160 to 500: Output an AVR-controlled voltage (for 460 V series)			460				
R05	Torque Boost 2	0.0% to 20.0% (percentage with respect to "A03: Rated Voltage at Base Frequency 2")	Υ	Υ	0.0	Υ	N	N	
808	Electronic Thermal Overload Protection for Motor 2	1 : For a general-purpose motor with shaft-driven cooling fan	Υ	Υ	1	Υ	Υ	Υ	
	(Select motor characteristics)	2 : For an inverter-driven motor, non-ventilated motor, or motor with separately powered cooling fan							
<i>RD1</i>	(Overload detection level)	0.00: Disable	Υ	Y1 Y2	*2	Υ	Υ	Υ	
		1% to 135% of the rated current (allowable continuous drive current) of the motor							
808	(Thermal time constant)	0.5 to 75.0 min	Υ	Υ	*3	Υ	Υ	Y	
809	DC Braking 2 (Braking starting frequency)	0.0 to 60.0 Hz	Υ	Υ	0.0	Υ	Υ	Y	
R 10	(Braking level)	0% to 80% (LD/MD mode)*4, 0% to 100% (HD mode)	Υ	Υ	0	Υ	Υ	Y	
811	(Braking time)	0.00: Disable; 0.01 to 30.00 s	Υ	Υ	0.00	Υ	Υ	Y	
B 12	Starting Frequency 2	0.0 to 60.0 Hz	Υ	Y	0.5	Υ	Υ	Y	

To The motor parameters are automatically set, depending upon the inverter's capacity. See Table B
 Factory use. Do not access these function codes.

<sup>\*10</sup> The factory default differs depending upon the inverter's capacity. See Table A.

# **Function Settings**

# **Function Settings**

### ●A codes: Motor 2 Parameters

1.	Code	Name	Name Data setting range	Change wher		Default				
Auto Troque Boost Auto Energy Styring Operation 2 3 - Auto-energy saving operation (Variable torque load during ACC/DEC) 3 - Auto-energy saving operation (Constant torque load during ACC/DEC) 4 - Auto-energy saving operation (Constant torque load during ACC/DEC) 5 - Auto-energy saving operation (Constant torque load during ACC/DEC) 7 - Viriable Control Selection 2 7 - Viriable Control With slip compensation inactive 3 - Viriable Control with slip compensation active 3 - Viriable Control with speed sensor 4 - Dynamic C	oouc			running	copying	setting	V/f	w/o PG	w/ PC	
Auto Energy Saving Operation   2   2   Auto-Longue boost   3   Auto-Longue Boost   3   Auto-Longue Boost   4   Auto-Longue B	R 13			N	Υ	1	Υ	N	Υ	
3   Auto-energy saving operation (Carabatic torque load during ACC/DEC)   Auto-energy saving operation (Carabatic torque load during ACC/DEC)   5   Auto-energy saving operation (Auto-torque boost during ACC/DEC)   5   Auto-energy saving operation (Auto-torque boost during ACC/DEC)   7   7   7   7   7   7   7   7   7										
4 : Auto-energy saving operation (Active Jorges South Selection 2  1.5 Drive Control Selection 2  1.5 Drive Control Selection 2  1.5 Drive Control Selection 2  1.6 Drive Control Selection 2  1.7 Drive Control Selection 2  1.8 Drive Control Selection 2  1.9 Drive Control Selection 2  1.0 Selection 3  1.0 Selecti		Auto Energy Saving Operation 2								
Sign compensation sproper with the motor stops, (%FIT, %X and rated slip frequency)   2 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 -										
1.										
1   Dynamic torque vector control   2   Vid control with speed sensor   3   Vid control with speed sensor   4   Vynamic torque vector control with speed sensor   5   Vector control with speed sensor   7   Vector										
2   1.74 control with slip compensation active   3   1.74 control with speed sensor   4   1.74 control with speed sensor   5   1.74 control with speed sensor   5   1.74 control with speed sensor   6   1.74 control with speed sensor   7   1.75 control with speed sensor	R 14	Drive Control Selection 2		N	Y	0	Υ	Y	Y	
3   Virtual Virtual Speed sensor   5   Vector control with speed sensor   5   Vector control with speed sensor   6   Vector control with speed sensor   6   Vector control with speed sensor   7   Vector   7   Vec										
4 : Dynamic torque vector control with speed sensor 6 : Vector control without speed sensor 6 : Vector control without speed sensor 6 : Vector control with speed sensor 7 : Vector (Rated capacity)										
5   Motor 2   (No. of poles)   6   Vector control with speed sensor   No.   Vol.   V										
1.5   Motor 2   (No. of poles)   2   0.2   2   20   20   20   20   20										
1.5   Motor 2   (No. of poles)   2   0.22 poles   N.   Y   Y   Y   Y   Y										
(Rated capacity) (Rated current) (Rated current) (Rated current) (Do 10 to 1000 Hz (when A39 = 0, 2, 3 or 4) (Do 10 to 2000 Hz (when A39 = 1) (Do 10 to 2000 Hz (when A39 = 1) (Auto-turing) (Auto-turing) (Do 10 beable the motor stopes, (%R11, %X and rated slip frequency) 1 Turne while the motor stopes, (%R11, %X and rated slip frequency) 1 Turne while the motor stopes, (%R11, %X and rated slip frequency) 1 Turne while the motor stopes, (%R11, %X and rated slip frequency) 1 Turne while the motor stopes, (%R11, %X and rated slip frequency) 1 Turne while the motor stopes, (%R11, %X and rated slip frequency) 1 Turne while the motor stopes, (%R11, %X and rated slip frequency) 1 Turne while the motor stopes, (%R11, %X and rated slip frequency) 2 Turne while the motor stopes, (%R11, %X and rated slip frequency) 2 Turne while the motor stopes, (%R11, %X and rated slip frequency) 2 Turne while the motor stopes, (%R11, %X and rated slip frequency) 2 Turne while the motor stopes, (%R11, %X and rated slip frequency) 2 Turne while the motor stopes, (%R11, %X and rated slip frequency) 2 Turne while the motor stopes, (%R11, %X and rated slip frequency) 3 Turne while the motor stopes, (%R11, %X and rated slip frequency) 3 Turne while the motor stopes, (%R11, %X and rated slip frequency) 3 Turne while the motor stopes and the mo										
(Rated current)   (O.01 to 1000 HP (when A39 = 1)									Y	
(Rated current)	9 15	(Rated capacity)		N	Y1 Y2	*7	Υ	Y	Y	
Motor 2										
1 : Turne while the motor stops. (%R1, %X and rated slip frequency) 2 : Ture while the motor stody under violation (R1, %X and site frequency, no-load current, respect saturation factors 1:0, and magnetic saturation extension factors 1:0 to 0'; 3 : Turne while motor is ording under water control (R1), %X and site frequency, no-load current, flowers and the motor stops and the present of the first the first stop of the firs	8 17			Ν	Y1 Y2	*7	Υ	Υ	Υ	
2 : Time while the motor is relating under VII control (%R1, %X raded style frequency, no-load current agents status and extension actors "a" to "c") 3 : Time while the motor is relating under visit control (%R1, %X raded style frequency, no-load current magnetic status and restors and rades "a" to "c") 3 : Time while the motor is relating under visit control (%R1, %X raded style frequency, no-load current magnetic status and rades as the motor is status to a manageria status and rades and the motor is status to a manageria status and rades and the motor is status to a manageria status and rades and the motor is status to a manageria status and rades and the motor is status to a manageria status and rades and the motor is status to a manageria status and rades and the motor is status to a manageria status and rades and the motor is status and the motor is st	R 18	Motor 2 (Auto-tuning)	0 : Disable	N	N	0	Υ	Υ	Υ	
Contine tuning   Cont			1: Tune while the motor stops. (%R1, %X and rated slip frequency)							
3 - The white he note is retailing under vect control (RR) - Mx, risked alp frequency, ro load correct, magnetic stantation lactors 15 and ampaged stantation elements factors 1's 16" Available when he vector correct is enabled.  O - Disable 1 - Enable 1 - Enable N - Y - Y - Y - Y - Y - Y - Y - Y - Y -			2 : Tune while the motor is rotating under V/f control (%R1, %X, rated slip frequency, no-load							
Confine tuning   Conf			current, magnetic saturation factors 1 to 5, and magnetic saturation extension factors "a" to "c")							
Contine turning   Contine tu			3 : Tune while the motor is rotating under vector control (%R1, %X, rated slip frequency, no-load current, magnetic saturation							
No-load current    0.00 to 2000 A   N   1/2   77   V   V   V   V   V   V   V   V			factors 1 to 5, and magnetic saturation extension factors "a" to "c." Available when the vector control is enabled.							
No.	R 19	(Online tuning)	0 : Disable 1 : Enable	Υ	Υ	0	Υ	N	N	
(%AFT)   (		(No-load current)	0.00 to 2000 A	N	Y1 Y2				Υ	
12    2    3    3    3    3    3    3	82 T		0.00% to 50.00%						Y	
\$\frac{23}{2} \text{ (Silp compensation again for driving)} \text{ (O)} 0.0% to 200.0%  \text{ \tex									Ý	
Silp compensation response lime   0.01 to 10.00s	823								Ý	
Comparison of the principle   Comp	824								Ň	
Rated slip frequency   0.00 to 15.00 Hz	825									
	828								Ý	
(Iron loss factor 2)	827								Ý	
	828									
Magnetic saturation factor 1   0.0% to 300.0%   Y Y1 Y2										
Magnetic saturation factor 2    0.0% to 300.0%   Y Y1 Y2	830									
Magnetic saturation factor 3   0.0% to 300.0%   Y Y1Y2 '7 Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y									Y	
Magnetic saturation factor 4   0.0% to 300.0%   Y Y1Y2   *77 Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y										
(Magnetic saturation factor 5)   0.0% to 300.0%										
Magnetic saturation extension factor "0"   0.0% to 300.0%   0.0% to 300.										
Magnetic saturation extension factor "t"   0.0% to 300.0%   Y Y1 Y2 *7 Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y										
Magnetic saturation extension factor "c"   0.0% to 300.0%										
Motor 2 Selection										
1 : Motor characteristics 1 (HP rating motors)										
2 : Motor characteristics 2 (Fuji motors exclusively designed for vector control)   3 : Motor characteristics 3 (Fuji standard motors, 6-series)   4 : Other motors	עניי	Woldi Z delection		IN	1112	'	T	1	ľ	
3 : Motor characteristics 3 (Fuji standard motors, 6-series)   4 : Other motors										
4 : Other motors										
Silp Compensation 2 (Operating conditions)   0 : Enable during ACC/DEC and at base frequency or above   1 : Disable during ACC/DEC and denable at base frequency or above   2 : Enable during ACC/DEC and disable at base frequency or above   3 : Disable during ACC/DEC and stose frequency on above   2 : Card at base frequency or above   3 : Disable during ACC/DEC and stose frequency or above   3 : Disable during ACC/DEC and stose frequency or above   2 : Card at base frequency or above   2 : Card at base frequency or above   2 : Card at base										
1 : Disable during ACC/DEC and enable at base frequency or above 2 : Enable during ACC/DEC and disable at base frequency or above 3 : Disable during ACC/DEC and disable at base frequency or above 3 : Disable during ACC/DEC and at base frequency or above 3 : Disable during ACC/DEC and at base frequency or above 3 : Disable during ACC/DEC and at base frequency or above 3 : Disable during ACC/DEC and at base frequency or above 3 : Disable during ACC/DEC and at base frequency or above 3 : Disable during ACC/DEC and at base frequency or above 3 : Disable during ACC/DEC and at base frequency or above 3 : Disable during ACC/DEC and at base frequency or above 3 : Disable during ACC/DEC and at base frequency or above 3 : Disable during ACC/DEC and at base frequency or above 3 : Disable during ACC/DEC and disable at base frequency or above 3 : Disable during ACC/DEC and disable at base frequency or above 3 : Disable during ACC/DEC and disable at base frequency or above 3 : Disable during ACC/DEC and disable at base frequency or above 3 : Disable during ACC/DEC and at base frequency or above 3 : Disable during ACC/DEC and at base frequency or above 3 : Disable during ACC/DEC and at base frequency or above 3 : Disable during ACC/DEC and at base frequency or above 3 : Disable during ACC/DEC and at base frequency or above 3 : Disable during ACC/DEC and at base frequency or above 3 : Disable during ACC/DEC and base frequency or above 3 : Disable during ACC/DEC and base frequency or above 3 : Disable during ACC/DEC and base frequency or above 3 : Disable during ACC/DEC and base frequency or above 3 : Disable during ACC/DEC and base frequency or above 3 : Disable during ACC/DEC and base frequency or above 3 : Disable during ACC/DEC and base frequency of 0 : N N Y Y Y O.020 N N Y Y Y O.020 N Y Y Y O.020 N Y Y Y Y O.020 N Y Y Y Y O.020 N Y Y Y Y O.020 N N N N Y Y Y O	nun	Clin Componentian 2 (Operating conditions)		N.I.				N.	N.	
2 : Enable during ACC/DEC and disable at base frequency or above 3 : Disable during ACC/DEC and at base frequency or above 4	טרח	Slip compensation 2 (Operating conditions)		IN	ĭ	0	Y	l IN	l IN	
3 : Disable during ACC/DEC and at base frequency or above   3 : Disable during ACC/DEC and at base frequency or above   3 : Disable during ACC/DEC and at base frequency or above   7										
1										
N	011.1	Output Current Eluctrician Damaina Cain for Mater 2				0.00		N.	- NI	
1 : Parameter (Switch to particular A codes)   1 : Parameter (Switch to particular A codes   1 : Parameter (Switch to particular										
Speed Control 2 (Speed command filter)   Speed Control 2 (Speed detection filter)   Speed dete	חחב	wotorratameter owitching 2 (wode selection)		IN	Υ	"	Y	Y	Y	
Speed detection filter   P (Gain)   D.000 to 0.100 s   Y* Y 0.005 N Y Y Y   Y 0.006 N Y Y Y   Y 0.006 N Y Y Y   Y 0.006 N N Y Y Y   Y 0.006 N N Y Y Y   Y 0.006 N N N Y   Y   Y 0.006 N N N N Y   Y   Y 0.006 N N N N Y   Y   Y 0.006 N N N N Y   Y   Y   Y 0.006 N N N N Y   Y   Y   Y   Y   Y   Y   Y	רווח	Control 2 (Consideration of the columns of the colu		.,	.,	0.000	N 1		-	
P (Gain)   0.1 to 200.0 times   Y*   Y   10.0   N   Y   Y   Y   Y   Y   Y   Y   Y   Y								_		
I (Integral time)	חווים									
Court   Cour	コゴン								Y	
Notch filter resonance frequency   1 to 200 Hz   1 to 20									Y	
Notch filter attenuation level   1										
Cumulative Motor Run Time 2   0 to 99990 hours (The cumulative run time can be modified or reset.)   N N - Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y									Y	
Startup Counter for Motor 2   Indication of cumulative startup count 0 to 65535 times   Y N - Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y									Y	
Motor 2 (%X correction factor 1)   0% to 300%   Y   Y1 Y2   100   Y   Y   Y   Y   Y   Y   Y   Y   Y								_	Y	
(%X correction factor 2)   0% to 300%   Y   Y1 Y2   100   Y   Y   Y   Y   Y   Y   Y   Y   Y									Y	
Compared under vector control   0.00 to 2000 A   N Y1 Y2   *7 N Y Y Y   N Y Y Y   N Y Y Y   N Y Y Y   N Y Y Y   N Y Y Y   N Y Y Y   N Y Y Y   N Y Y Y   N Y Y Y   N Y Y Y   N Y Y Y   N Y Y Y   N Y Y Y   N Y Y Y   N Y Y Y   N Y Y Y   N Y Y Y   N Y Y Y   N Y Y Y Y	453								Y	
									Y	
*8	855								Y	
	958	(Induced voltage factor under vector control)	50 to 100	N	Y1 Y2		Ν	Y	Y	
								L_		

### b codes: Motor 3 Parameters

0-4-	Nome	Data asttinu ususa	Change when running copying  N Y	Default	Dri	ve con	trol	
Code	Name	Data setting range	running	copying	setting	V/f	w/o PG	w/ PG
50 I	Maximum Frequency 3	25.0 to 500.0 Hz	N	Υ	60.0	Υ	Υ	Υ
602	Base Frequency 3	25.0 to 500.0 Hz	N	Υ	60.0	Υ	Υ	Υ

<sup>2</sup> The motor rated current is automatically set. See Table B (P03/A17/b17/r17).

3 5.0 min for inverters of 40 HP or below; 10.0 min for those of 50 HP or above

4 0% to 100% for inverters of 7.5 HP or below

7 The motor parameters are automatically set, depending upon the inverter's capacity. See Table B.

<sup>\*8 85%</sup> for inverters of 150 HP or less; 90% for those of 175 HP or above.

<sup>\*9</sup> Factory use. Do not access these function codes.

#### **b** codes: Motor 3 Parameters

ode	Name	Data setting range	Change when running		Default setting		ve con w/o PG	
03	Rated Voltage at Base Frequency 3	0 : Output a voltage in proportion to input voltage 80 to 240 : Output an AVR-controlled voltage (for 230 V series)	N	Y2	230	Y	Y	Y
4	Maximum Output Voltage 3	160 to 500 : Output an AVR-controlled voltage (for 460 V series) 80 to 240 : Output an AVR-controlled voltage (for 230 V series)	N	Y2	460 230	Y	N	N
5	. 5	160 to 500 : Output an AVR-controlled voltage (for 460 V series)			460			
	Torque Boost 3 Electronic Thermal Overload Protection	0.0% to 20.0% (percentage with respect to "b03: Rated Voltage at Base Frequency 3")  1: For a general-purpose motor with shaft-driven cooling fan	Y	Y	0.0	Y	Y	N Y
,	for Motor 3 (Select motor characteristics) (Overload detection level)	2 : For an inverter-driven motor, non-ventilated motor, or motor with separately powered cooling fan 0.00: Disable 1% to 135% of the rated current (allowable continuous drive current) of the motor	Υ	Y1 Y2	*2	Υ	Υ	Υ
7	(Thermal time constant)	0.5 to 75.0 min	Y	Y Y	*3	Y	Y	Y
9	DC Braking 3 (Braking starting frequency)	0.0 to 60.0 Hz	Y	Ÿ	0.0	Y	Y	Ÿ
0	(Braking level)	0% to 80% (LD/MD mode)*4, 0% to 100% (HD mode)	Y	Ÿ	0	Y	Y	Ÿ
1	(Braking time)	0.00: Disable; 0.01 to 30.00 s	Υ	Υ	0.00	Υ	Υ	Υ
2	Starting Frequency 3	0.0 to 60.0 Hz	Υ	Υ	0.5	Υ	Υ	Υ
3	Load Selection/	0 : Variable torque load	N	Υ	1	Υ	N	Y
	Auto Torque Boost/ Auto Energy Saving Operation 3	Constant torque load     Auto-torque boost     Auto-energy saving operation (Variable torque load during ACC/DEC)     Auto-energy saving operation (Variable torque load during ACC/DEC)						
4	Drive Control Selection 3	A : Auto-energy saving operation (Constant torque load during ACC/DEC)     : Auto-energy saving operation (Auto-torque boost during ACC/DEC)     : V/f control with slip compensation inactive	N	Y	0	Y	Υ	Y
		: Dynamic torque vector control     : V/f control with slip compensation active     : V/f control with speed sensor     : Dynamic torque vector control with speed sensor     : Vector control without speed sensor						
		6 : Vector control with speed sensor						
15	Motor 3 (No. of poles)	2 to 22 poles	N	Y1 Y2	4	Υ	Υ	Υ
6	(Rated capacity)	0.01 to 1000 kW (when b39 = 0, 2, 3 or 4)	N	Y1 Y2	*7	Υ	Υ	Y
7	(Rated current)	0.01 to 1000 HP (when b39 = 1) 0.00 to 2000 A	N	Y1 Y2	*7	Υ	Υ	V
17	(Auto-tuning)	0 : Disable	N	N N	0	Y	Y	Y
	( ale alling)	1 : Tune while the motor stops. (%R1, %X and rated slip frequency) 2 : Tune while the motor is rotating under V/f control (%R1, %X, rated slip frequency, no-load current, magnetic saturation factors 1 to 5, and magnetic saturation extension factors "a" to "c") 3 : Tune while the motor is rotating under vedor control (%R1, %X, rated slip frequency, no-load current, magnetic saturation factors 1 to 5, and magnetic saturation actors 1 to 5, and magnetic saturation vedension factors 1 to 5. and magnetic saturation vedension factors 1 to 1 t	14			'	'	'
9	(Online tuning)	0 : Disable 1 : Enable	Υ	Υ	0	Υ	N	N
ō	(No-load current)	0.00 to 2000 A	N	Y1 Y2	*7	Y	Y	Y
1	(%R1)	0.00% to 50.00%	Y	Y1 Y2	*7	Y	Ý	Ÿ
2	(%X)	0.00% to 50.00%	Υ	Y1 Y2	*7	Υ	Υ	Υ
3	(Slip compensation gain for driving)	0.0% to 200.0%	Y*	Υ	100.0	Υ	Υ	Υ
4	(Slip compensation response time)	0.01 to 10.00 s	Υ	Y1 Y2	0.12	Υ	N	N
5	(Slip compensation gain for braking)	0.0% to 200.0%	Y*	Y	100.0	Y	Y	Y
<u>Б</u>	(Rated slip frequency) (Iron loss factor 1)	0.00 to 15.00 Hz 0.00% to 20.00%	N Y	Y1 Y2 Y1 Y2	*7	Y	Y	Y
8	(Iron loss factor 2)	0.00% to 20.00%	Y	Y1 Y2	*7 0.00	Y	Y	Y
9	(Iron loss factor 3)	0.00% to 20.00%	Y	Y1 Y2	0.00	Y	Y	Y
0	(Magnetic saturation factor 1)	0.0% to 300.0%	Ý	Y1 Y2	*7	Y	Y	Ý
1	(Magnetic saturation factor 2)	0.0% to 300.0%	Y	Y1 Y2	*7	Y	Ý	Ÿ
2	(Magnetic saturation factor 3)	0.0% to 300.0%	Υ	Y1 Y2	*7	Υ	Υ	Υ
3	(Magnetic saturation factor 4)	0.0% to 300.0%	Υ	Y1 Y2	*7	Υ	Υ	Υ
Ч	(Magnetic saturation factor 5)	0.0% to 300.0%	Υ	Y1 Y2	*7	Υ	Υ	Υ
5	Motor 3 (Magnetic saturation extension factor "a")	0.0% to 300.0%	Υ	Y1 Y2	*7	Υ	Υ	Υ
5_	(Magnetic saturation extension factor "b")		Y	Y1 Y2	*7	Y	Υ	Y
7 9	(Magnetic saturation extension factor "c") Motor 3 Selection	0 : Motor characteristics 0 (Fuji standard motors, 8-series)     1 : Motor characteristics 1 (HP rating motors)     2 : Motor characteristics 2 (Fuji motors exclusively designed for vector control)	N N	Y1 Y2 Y1 Y2	1	Y	Y	Y
0	Slip Compensation 3 (Operating conditions)	3 : Motor characteristics 3 (Fuji standard motors, 6-series)     4 : Other motors     0 : Enable during ACC/DEC and at base frequency or above     1 : Disable during ACC/DEC and enable at base frequency or above	N	Y	0	Y	N	N
1	Output Current Fluctuation Damping Gain for Motor 3	Enable during ACC/DEC and disable at base frequency or above     Disable during ACC/DEC and at base frequency or above     Disable during ACC/DEC and at base frequency or above     0.00 to 1.00	Y	Y	0.20	Y	N	N
13	Motor/Parameter Switching 3 (Mode selection) Speed Control 3 (Speed command filter)	0 : Motor (Switch to the 3rd motor) 1 : Parameter (Switch to particular b codes) 0.000 to 5.000 s	N Y	Ý	0.020	Ý	Y	Y
14	(Speed detection filter)	0.000 to 0.100 s	Y*	Y	0.020	N	Y	Y
15	P (Gain)	0.1 to 200.0 times	Y*	Ÿ	10.0	N	Y	Ÿ
15	I (Integral time)	0.001 to 9.999 s	Y*	Ÿ	0.100	N	Ÿ	Ÿ
8	(Output filter)	0.000 to 0.100 s	Υ	Υ	0.002	N	Υ	Υ
9	(Notch filter resonance frequency)	1 to 200 Hz	Υ	Υ	200	N	N	Υ
0	(Notch filter attenuation level)	0 to 20 dB	Y	Y	0	N	N	Y
7	Cumulative Motor Run Time 3	0 to 99990 hours (The cumulative run time can be modified or reset.)	N	N	-	Y	Y	Y
2	Startup Counter for Motor 3	Indication of cumulative startup count 0 to 65535 times	Y	N V1 V2		Y	Y	Y
3	Motor 3 (%X correction factor 1) (%X correction factor 2)	0% to 300% 0% to 300%	Y	Y1 Y2	100	Y	Y	Y
U.	( /on contection lactor 2)			Y1 Y2	100		_	
		0.00 to 2000 A	N	V1 V2	*7	N	_ V	I V
54 55 56	(Torque current under vector control) (Induced voltage factor under vector control)	0.00 to 2000 A 50 to 100	N N	Y1 Y2 Y1 Y2	*7 85 (90) *8	N N	Y	Y

<sup>\*2</sup> The motor rated current is automatically set. See Table B (P03/A17/b17/r17).
\*3 5.0 min for inverters of 40 HP or below; 10.0 min for those of 50 HP or above
\*4 0% to 100% for inverters of 7.5 HP or below

<sup>\*7</sup> The motor parameters are automatically set, depending upon the inverter's capacity. See Table B.
\*8 85% for inverters of 150 HP or less; 90% for those of 175 HP or above.
\*9 Factory use. Do not access these function codes.

# **Function Settings**

# **Function Settings**

# **or codes: Motor 4 Parameters**

20   State Presentative   25 to 5000 Nt	Code	Name	Data setting range	Change when		Default		ve con	
25   3   Part Wilson Base Frequency 4   25.0 to 20.0 Fize A unitage in proportion to reput voltage   N   Y   60.0   Y   Y   Y   Y   Y   Y   Y   Y   Y				running					
Machine   Mach									
80 to 240 - Output an AVR controlled voltage for 230 V seriese)						60.0			
150   150	103	Traica voltage at base Frequency 4		IN	12	330	1	'	'
Section   Proceedings   April 10   240   10   240   10   240   10   240   10   240									
Total   Tota	r84	Maximum Output Voltage 4		N	Y2		Υ	N	N
10.5   Extract Network Good Processor					. –				''
Star   State	r05			Υ	Υ		Υ	N	N
Consequence	r 05			Υ	Υ	1	Υ	Υ	Υ
Thermal time constant)   0.5 to 7.5 min									
Committee   Comm									
Charles prime   Charles									Y
2-15   Starting Frequency 4	<u>rU9</u>								<u>Y</u>
2   Starting Frequency	<u></u>								Y
Auto Tenegro Becellon									Υ
Auto Torque Boost Auto Energy Saving Operation 4  Auto Energy Saving Operation 4  Auto-Energy Saving Operation 4  Auto-Energy Saving Operation 4  Auto-Energy Saving Operation 4  Auto-Energy Saving Operation (Constant lucroue load during ACC/DEC)  Provided Control Selection 4  Auto-Energy Saving Operation (Constant lucroue load during ACC/DEC)  In Control With silp compensation inactive  I Dynamic Incrue vector control visit silp compensation active  I Dynamic Incrue vector control visit silp compensation active  I Dynamic Incrue vector control visit silp compensation active  I Dynamic Incrue vector control visit speed sensor  I Dynamic Incrue vector control visit speed vector speed sensor  I Dynamic Incrue vector control visit speed vector speed sensor  I Dynamic Incrue vector control visit speed vector speed sensor  I Dynamic Incrue vector control visit speed vector speed sensor  I Dynamic Incrue vector control visit speed vector speed sensor  I Dynamic Incrue vector control visit speed vector speed sensor  I Dynamic Incrue vector control visit speed vector speed sensor  I Dynamic Incrue vector control visit speed vector speed sensor  I Dynamic Incrue vector vecto									Y
Auto-Energy Saving Operation   2 - Auto-Groups Boost   3 - Auto-Energy saving operation (Variable torque load during ACC/DEC)   4 - Auto-Energy saving operation (Constant torque load during ACC/DEC)   7 - N   N   N   N   N   N   N   N   N   N	r is			N	Y	1	Υ	N	Y
3   Auto-energy saving operation (Variable torque load during ACC/DEC)   2   4   4   4   4   4   5   5   4   4   5   4   5   4   5   4   5   4   5   4   5   4   5   4   5   4   5   5									
4 : Auto-energy saving operation (Constant torque load during ACC/DEC)		Auto Eriergy Saving Operation 4							
5 - Auto-energy sawing operation (Auto-torque boost during ACC/DEC)									
Fig.   Prive Control Selection   1   1   1   1   1   1   1   1   1									
1   Dynamic torque vector control with speed sensor   2   V/d control with speed sensor   3   V/d control with speed sensor   5   Vector control with speed sensor   5   Vector control with speed sensor   5   Vector control with speed sensor   7   Vector   Vector control with speed sensor   7   Vector	- 19	Drive Control Selection 4		N		0			
2   Vif control with slip compensation active   3   Vif control with speed sensor   4   Dynamic torque vector control with speed sensor   5   Vector control without speed sensor   7   Vif vir		Bill o Common Concession 1		14	'	"	'	'	'
3 : Vi Control with speed sensor   1 : Dynamic torque vector control with speed sensor   5 : Vector control with speed sensor   5 : Vector control with speed sensor   7 : Vector control with speed sensor   8 : Vector control with speed sensor   8 : Vector control with speed sensor   7 : Vector control with speed sensor   7 : Vector control with speed sensor   8 : Vector control with speed sensor   7 : Vector control with speed sensor   7 : Vector   7 : V									
## 4 : Dynamic torque vector control with speed sensor  5 : Vector control with speed sensor  6 : Vector control with speed sensor  7 : Vector control with speed sensor  8 : Vector control with speed sensor  9 : Vector control with speed sensor  1 : Tore									
5   Sector control with speed sensor   6   Vector control with speed sensor   6   Vector control with speed sensor   7   1   2   4   Y   Y   Y   Y   Y   Y   Y   Y   Y									
6   Vector control with speed sensor									
Motor 4   No. of poles  2   10.2 poles   Rated capacity  0.01 to 1000 kW (when r39 = 0, 2, 3 or 4)   N   Y1 Y2   77   Y   Y   Y   Y   Y   Y   Y   Y									
Company   Comp	r 15	Motor 4 (No. of poles)		N	Y1 Y2	4	Υ	Y	V
Comparison   Com	c 15								
Columbia		(, , ,				'	•		· '
Cauthor   Caut	r 17	(Rated current)		N	Y1 Y2	*7	Υ	Υ	Y
1   Tune while the motor stops: (\$871, "% And rated slip frequency)   2 : Tune while the motor storage up dev V cornel (\$1, \$1, \$7, and slip frequency)   2 : Tune while the motor is reliable   2 : Tune while the motor is reliable   3 : Tune while the motor is reliable when the rectangle is reliable when the rectangle is reliable   3 : Tune while the motor is reliable when the rectangle is reliable when the rectan	r 18								
2   Time while the motor is relating under VF control (%R1, %K, redd sigh frequency, no-load current, magnetic stutution factor 1s fo. 3 and magnetic stutution factors 1s fo. 3 and magnetic stutution factors 1s or 3 and magnetic stutution factors 2s or 3 and magnetic stutution factors 4s or 3 and magnetic students factors factors 4s or 3 and magnetic students factors factors 4s or 3 and magnetic student		,	1 : Tune while the motor stops. (%R1, %X and rated slip frequency)						
Contine tuning									
Second Comparison and the Comparison Second Secon			magnetic saturation factors 1 to 5, and magnetic saturation extension factors "a" to "c")						
Easts 1 to 3, and ragnets substant entension factors "a" to "L. Available when the vector control is enabled.]   V Y Q Q V N N N   N   N   N   N   N   N   N   N			3 : Tune while the motor is rotating under vector control (%R1, %X, rated slip frequency, no-load current, magnetic saturation						
Magnetic saturation factor 4									
Magnetic saturation factor 4	r 19	(Online tuning)	0 : Disable 1 : Enable	Υ	Υ	0	Υ	N	N
Magnetic saturation factor 4	r 20	(No-load current)	0.00 to 2000 A	N	Y1 Y2		Υ	Υ	
Magnetic saturation factor 4	r21	(%R1)		Υ	Y1 Y2		Υ	Υ	Υ
Magnetic saturation factor 4	r 22	(%X)			Y1 Y2	*7	Υ	Υ	Υ
Magnetic saturation factor 4	r 23				Υ	100.0	Υ	Υ	
Magnetic saturation factor 4	r24			Υ	Y1 Y2	0.12		N	N
Magnetic saturation factor 4	r25								
Magnetic saturation factor 4	r26								
Magnetic saturation factor 4									
Magnetic saturation factor 4    0.0% to 300.0%   Y   Y1 Y2   *7	<u>- 28</u>								
Magnetic saturation factor 4    0.0% to 300.0%   Y   Y1 Y2   *7	<u>r29</u>								
Magnetic saturation factor 4    0.0% to 300.0%   Y   Y1 Y2   *7	<u>_r30</u>								
Magnetic saturation factor 4    0.0% to 300.0%   Y   Y1 Y2   *7	<u>r31</u>								
Magnetic saturation factor 5  0.0% to 300.0%   Y   Y1 Y2   *7	<u>_r32</u>								
Aggretic saturation extension factor "b"   0.0% to 300.0%   Y Y1 Y2 *7 Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y	<u>r33</u>								
Magnetic saturation extension factor "b"   0.0% to 300.0%   0.0% to 300.								-	_
Magnetic saturation extension factor "c"   0.0% to 300.0%   0.0% to 300.									
Motor 4 Selection	730								
1 : Motor characteristics 1 (HP rating motors)	70								
2 : Motor characteristics 2 (Fuji motors exclusively designed for vector control)   3 : Motor characteristics 3 (Fuji standard motors, 6-series)   4 : Other motors   4 : Other motors   0 : Enable during ACC/DEC and at base frequency or above   2 : Enable during ACC/DEC and disable at base frequency or above   2 : Enable during ACC/DEC and disable at base frequency or above   3 : Disable during ACC/DEC and disable at base frequency or above   3 : Disable during ACC/DEC and at base frequency or above   3 : Disable during ACC/DEC and at base frequency or above   7	700	Wilder 4 Selection		IN	Y 1 Y 2	1 1	Y	Y	Y
3 : Motor characteristics 3 (Fuji standard motors, 6-series)									
A : Other motors   Compensation 4   Co									
Slip Compensation 4 (Operating conditions)									
Coperating conditions   1 : Disable during ACC/DEC and enable at base frequency or above   2 : Enable during ACC/DEC and disable at base frequency or above   3 : Disable during ACC/DEC and at base frequency or above   3 : Disable during ACC/DEC and at base frequency or above   3 : Disable during ACC/DEC and at base frequency or above   7	- 110	Slip Componention 4		N.I.	\ <u>\</u>		· · ·	N.	N.
2 : Enable during ACC/DEC and disable at base frequency or above 3 : Disable during ACC/DEC and at base frequency or above 9 : Disable during ACC/DEC and at base frequency 9 : Disable during ACC/DEC and at base frequency 9 : Disable during ACC/DEC	1-10			IN	ī	0	T	l IN	l IN
3 : Disable during ACC/DEC and at base frequency or above   3 : Disable during ACC/DEC and at base frequency or above   7		(Operating conditions)							
Computative Management (Speed Control 4)   Countrol (Speed Control (Speed Control 4)   Countrol (Speed Control (Speed Control (Speed Control 4)   Countrol (Speed Control (Speed Contr									
Motor/Parameter Switching 4 (Mode selection)   1 : Parameter (Switch to the 4th motor)   1 : Parameter (Switch to particular r codes)   1 : Parameter (Switch to the 4th motor)   1 : Parameter (Switch to the 4th motor)   1 : Parameter (Switch to the 4th motor)   1 : Parameter (Switch to particular r codes)   1 : Parameter (Switch to the 4th motor)   1 : Parameter (Switch to the 4th motor)   1 : Parameter (Switch to particular r codes)   1 : Parameter (Switch to the 4th motor)   1 : Parameter (Switch to particular r codes)   1 : Paramet	-U1	Output Current Fluctuation Damning Gain for Motor 4			V	0.20		NI	NI NI
(Mode selection)         1 : Parameter (Switch to particular r codes)         Y         Y         0.020         N         Y         Y         Y         Y         O.020         N         Y         Y         Y         Y         O.020         N         Y         Y         Y         O.020         N         Y         Y         Y         O.005         N         Y         Y         Y         Y         O.005         N         Y </td <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>									
r43         Speed Control 4 (Speed command filter)         0.000 to 5.000 s         Y         Y         0.020         N         Y         Y           r45         P (Gain)         O.000 to 0.100 s         Y*         Y         0.005         N         Y         Y           r45         I (Integral time)         O.001 to 9.999 s         Y*         Y         0.100         N         Y         Y           r48         (Output filter)         O.000 to 0.100 s         Y         Y         O.000 to 0.100 s         Y         Y         Y         O.000 to 0.100 s         Y         Y           r49         (Notch filter resonance frequency)         O.001 to 9.999 s         Y         Y         Y         O.002 to 0.100 s         N         Y         Y           r50         (Notch filter attenuation level)         O to 20 dB         Y         Y         Q         N         N         Y           r51         Cumulative Motor Run Time 4         O to 99990 hours (The cumulative run time can be modified or reset.)         N         N         -         Y         Y         Y         Y         Y         Y         Y         Y         Y         Y         Y         Y         Y         Y         Y         Y         Y	1 16			IN	'	0	1	1	l i
Complete testing filter   Complete testing	243					0.020	N	V	
P (Gain   O.1 to 200.0 times   Y* Y   10.0 N Y Y   Y   Y   10.0 N Y Y   Y   Y   Y   Y   Y   Y   Y   Y									
Country   Coun	c45								
Notch filter resonance frequency   1 to 200 Hz   1 to 200 Hz   Y   Y   200   N   N   Y   Y   Y   Y   Y   Y   Y   Y	- 45		0.001 to 9.999 s						
Notch filter resonance frequency   1 to 200 Hz   1 to 200 Hz   Y   Y   200   N   N   Y   Y   Y   Y   Y   Y   Y   Y	- 48								
Complete	- 49								
c 5 / Cumulative Motor Run Time 4     0 to 99990 hours (The cumulative run time can be modified or reset.)     N     N     -     Y     Y     Y       5 2 Startup Counter for Motor 4     Indication of cumulative startup count 0 to 65535 times     Y     N     -     Y     Y     Y     Y       5 3 Motor 4 (%X correction factor 1)     0% to 300%     Y     Y 1 Y2     100     Y     Y     Y       6 (%X correction factor 2)     0% to 300%     Y     Y 1 Y2     100     Y     Y     Y	-50								
Startup Counter for Motor 4   Indication of cumulative startup count 0 to 65535 times   Y   N   -   Y   Y   Y									
Motor 4 (%X correction factor 1)   0% to 300%   Y   Y1 Y2   100   Y   Y   Y   Y   Y   Y   Y   Y   Y	-51								
	r51		Indication of cumulative startup count 0 to 65535 times	Y	l M				
	r51 r52	Startup Counter for Motor 4							
	r51 r52 r53	Startup Counter for Motor 4 Motor 4 (%X correction factor 1)	0% to 300%	Υ	Y1 Y2	100	Υ	Υ	

### **Or codes: Motor 4 Parameters**

0-4-	Nama	Data astrian vanas	Change when	Data	Default	Dri	ve con	trol
Code	Name	Data setting range	running	copying	setting	V/f	w/o PG	w/ PG
r58	Motor 4	50 to 100	N	Y1 Y2	85(90)	N	Υ	Y
	(Induced voltage factor under vector control)				*8			
r57	Reserved *9	_	-	-	-	-	-	-

### **J** codes: Application Functions 1

ode	Name	Data setting range	Change when		Default		ive con	_
,oue	Name	Data setting range	running	copying	setting	V/f	w/o PG	w/ PC
JD 1	PID Control (Mode selection)	0 : Disable	N	Y	0	Υ	Υ	Υ
		1 : Enable (Process control, normal operation)						
		2 : Enable (Process control, inverse operation)						
		3 : Enable (Dancer control)						
02	(Remote command SV)	0 :	N	Υ	0	Υ	Υ	Y
		1 : PID command 1 (Analog input terminals [12], [C1], and [V2])						
		3 : UP/DOWN						
		4 : Command via communications link						
J03	P (Gain)	0.000 to 30.000 times	Υ	Υ	0.100	Υ	Υ	Υ
JOY.	I (Integral time)	0.0 to 3600.0 s	Y	Y	0.0	Υ	Υ	Ý
105	D (Differential time)	0.00 to 600.00 s	Y	Y	0.00	Y	Ý	Ý
J05	(Feedback filter)	0.0 to 900.0 s	Υ	Y	0.5	Υ	Υ	Ý
J08	(Pressurization starting frequency)	0.0 to 500.0 Hz	Y	Ý	0.0	Y	Ý	Ý
J09	(Pressurizing time)	0 to 60 s	Y	Ý	0	Y	Ý	Ý
J 10	(Anti reset windup)	0% to 200%	Y	Ÿ	200	Ÿ	Ÿ	Ÿ
J I I	(Select alarm output)	0 : Absolute-value alarm	Ý	Ÿ	0	Y	Ý	Ý
'''	(Ociect diamir output)	1 : Absolute-value alarm (with Hold)	'	'	"	'	'	l '
		2 : Absolute-value alarm (with Latch)						
		3 : Absolute-value alarm (with Hold and Latch)						
		4 : Deviation alarm						
		5 : Deviation alarm (with Hold)						
		6 : Deviation alarm (with Latch)						
	(11	7 : Deviation alarm (with Hold and Latch)	.,	.,				
J 12	(Upper level alarm (AH))	-100% to 100%	Y	Y	100	Y	Y	Y
J 13	(Lower level alarm (AL))	-100% to 100%	Y	Y	0	Υ	Y	Υ
J 15	(Stop frequency for slow flowrate)	0.0: Disable; 1.0 to 500.0 Hz	Υ	Y	0.0	Υ	Y	Y
J 16	(Slow flowrate level stop latency)	0 to 60 s	Υ	Y	30	Υ	Y	Υ
J 17	(Starting frequency)	0.0 to 500.0 Hz	Υ	Y	0.0	Υ	Y	Υ
J 18	(Upper limit of PID process output)	-150% to 150%; 999: Depends on setting of F15	Υ	Υ	999	Υ	Υ	Υ
J 19	(Lower limit of PID process output)	-150% to 150%; 999: Depends on setting of F16	Υ	Y	999	Υ	Y	Υ
J2 T	Dew Condensation Prevention (Duty)	1% to 50%	Υ	Υ	1	Υ	Υ	Υ
J22	Commercial Power Switching Sequence	0 : Keep inverter operation (Stop due to alarm)	N	Y	0	Υ	N	N
		1 : Automatically switch to commercial-power operation						
J58	PID Control (Speed command filter)	0.00 to 5.00 s	Υ	Y	0.10	Υ	Υ	Υ
JS 7	(Dancer reference position)	-100% to 0% to 100%	Υ	Υ	0	Υ	Υ	Υ
JS8	(Detection width of dancer position deviation)	0 : Disable switching PID constant	Υ	Υ	0	Υ	Υ	Υ
		1% to 100% (Manually set value)						
JS9	P (Gain) 2	0.000 to 30.000 times	Υ	Υ	0.100	Υ	Υ	Υ
J60	I (Integral time) 2	0.0 to 3600.0 s	Υ	Y	0.0	Υ	Y	Y
JS T	D (Differential time) 2	0.00 to 600.00 s	Υ	Y	0.00	Y	Y	Ý
J62	(PID control block selection)	0 to 3	N	Ÿ	0	Ÿ	Ý	Ÿ
	(*,	bit 0 : PID output polarity					'	
		0 : Plus (add), 1: Minus (subtract)						
		bit 1 : Select compensation factor for PID output						
		0 = Ratio (relative to the main setting)						
		1 = Speed command (relative to maximum frequency)						
J88	Brake Signal (Brake-OFF current)	0% to 300%	Υ	Y	100	Υ	Y	Υ
169	(Brake-OFF frequency/speed)	0.0 to 25.0 Hz	Y	Y		Y	N	N
,05 ,170	(Brake-OFF timer)	0.0 to 5.0 s	Y	Y	1.0	Y	Y	Y
	(Brake-ON frequency/speed)	0.0 to 25.0 Hz	Y	Y		Y		N
171	(Brake-ON timer)				1.0		N	
ברנ		0.0 to 5.0 s	Y	Y	1.0	Y	Y	Y
195	(Brake-OFF torque)	0% to 300%	Y	Y	100	N	Y	Y
198	(Speed condition selection	0 to 31	N	Y	0		+	ļ
	(Braking conditions))	Bit 0 : Criterion speed for brake-ON				N	Y	Y
		(0 : Detected speed, 1 : Reference speed)					ļ ·	ļ
		Bit 1 : Reserved.				_ <u>N</u> _	_ N	_ N
		Bit 2 : Response for brake-OFF current				Υ	Y	Y
		(0 : Slow response, 1 : Quick response)					1	1
		Bit 3 : Criterion frequency for brake-ON				N	Y	Y
		(0 : Stop frequency (F25), 1 : Brake-ON frequency (J71)						
		Bit 4: Output condition of brake signal				N	Y -	Y
		(0 : Independent of a run command ON/OFF, 1 : Only when a run command is OFF)					1	'
- 1		0.00 to 10.00 times	1.40			N.I.	1	Υ
197	Servo-lock (Gain)	0.00 to 10.00 times	Y*	Y	0.10	l N	l N	
J97 J98	Servo-lock (Gain) (Completion timer)	0.000 to 1.000 s	Y* Y	Y	0.10 0.100	N N	N	Y

<sup>2</sup> The motor rated current is automatically set. See Table B (P03/A17/b17/r17).

3 5.0 min for inverters of 40 HP or below; 10.0 min for those of 50 HP or above

4 0% to 100% for inverters of 7.5 HP or below

7 The motor parameters are automatically set, depending upon the inverter's capacity. See Table B.

8 85% for inverters of 150 HP or less; 90% for those of 175 HP or above.

<sup>\*9</sup> Factory use. Do not access these function codes.

# **Function Settings**

### **Function Settings**

### d codes: Application Functions 2

Code	Name	Data setting range	Change when		Default		ve con	
Oouc	Nume	Data setting range	running	copying	setting	V/f	w/o PG	w/ PG
d0 I	Speed Control 1 (Speed command filter)	0.000 to 5.000 s	Υ	Υ	0.020	N	Υ	Υ
905	(Speed detection filter)		Y*	Υ	0.005	N	Υ	Y
403	P (Gain)		Y*	Y	10.0	N	Y	Υ
<u> </u>		0.001 to 9.999 s	Y*	Y	0.100	N	Y	Y
<u> 405</u>	(Output filter) (Notch filter resonance frequency)		Y	Y	0.002	N	Y	Y
908 - 801	(Notch filter attenuation level)		Y	Y	200	N	N	
409	Speed Control (Jogging)	0.000 to 5.000 s	Y	Y	0.020	N N	N Y	Y Y
003	(Speed command filter)	0.000 to 0.000 0	'	'	0.020	IN	'	ī
d 10	(Speed detection filter)	0.000 to 0.100 s	Y*	Υ	0.005	N	Υ	Y
811	P (Gain)		Y*	Y	10.0	N	Ý	Y
d 12	I (Integral time)		Y*	Υ	0.100	N	Y	Y
d 13	(Output filter)		Υ	Υ	0.002	N	Υ	Υ
8 14	Feedback Input	0 : Pulse train sign/Pulse train input	N	Υ	2	N	N	Υ
	(Pulse input format)	1 : Forward rotation pulse/Reverse rotation pulse						
		2 : A/B phase with 90 degree phase shift						
<u>d 15</u>	(Encoder pulse resolution)	20 to 60000 pulses	N	Y	1024	N	N	<u>Y</u>
<u>d 15</u>	(Pulse count factor 1)		N	Y	1	N	N	<u>Y</u>
42 I	(Pulse count factor 2) Speed Agreement/PG Error (Hysteresis width)		N Y	Y	1	N	N	<u>Y</u>
955	(Detection timer)		Y	Y	10.0	N N	Y	Y Y
953	PG Error Processing	0 : Continue to run 1	N	Y	0.50 2	N	Y	<u> </u>
000	r a Liter r recessing	1 : Stop running with alarm 1	14	'		IN	' '	'
		2 : Stop running with alarm 2						
		3 : Continue to run 2						
		4 : Stop running with alarm 3						
		5 : Stop running with alarm 4						
824	Zero Speed Control	0 : Not permit at startup	N	Υ	0	N	Υ	Υ
		1 : Permit at startup						
425	ASR Switching Time	0.000 to 1.000 s	Υ	Υ	0.000	N	Υ	Y
432	Torque Control (Speed limit 1)		Υ	Y	100	N	Y	Υ
<u> </u>	(Speed limit 2)	0 to 110 %	Y	Y	100	N	Y	Υ
841	Application-defined Control	0 : Disable (Ordinary control) 1 : Enable (Constant peripheral speed control)	N	Υ	0	_ <u>Y</u> _	- <u>Y</u>	_ Y
		2 : Enable (Simultaneous synchronization, without Z phase)				<u>N</u> -	- <u>N</u>	_ <u>N</u>
		3 : Enable (Standby synchronization)				_ <u>N</u> _	_ N	- Y Y
		4 : Enable (Simultaneous synchronization, with Z phase)				- <u>"</u> "	N - N	Y - 1
d5 I	Reserved *9	_	-	-	_	-	-	
452	Reserved *9	_	-	-	-	-	-	
853	Reserved *9	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
854	Reserved *9	_	-	-	-	-	-	
855	Reserved *9	_	-	-	-	-	-	
859	Command (Pulse Rate Input)	0 : Pulse train sign/Pulse train input	N	Υ	0	Υ	Y	Υ
	(Pulse input format)	1 : Forward rotation pulse/Reverse rotation pulse						
10.0	(F	2 : A/B phase with 90 degree phase shift						
460	(Encoder pulse resolution) (Filter time constant)	20 to 3600 pulses 0.000 to 5.000 s	N	Y	1024	N	N	Y
<u>86 1</u> 862	(Pulse count factor 1)		Y N	Y	0.005	Y	Y	Y
d63	(Pulse count factor 2)		N	Y	1	<u>ү</u> Ү	Y	<u>ү</u> Ү
857	Starting Mode (Auto search)	0 : Disable	N	Y	2	N	Y	N N
	Ctarting mode (rate coarsin)	1 : Enable (At restart after momentary power failure)	11	'		14	'	14
		2 : Enable (At restart after momentary power failure and at normal start)						
488	Reserved *9	_	-	-	_	-	-	_
d89	Reserved *9		-	-		-	-	-
470	Speed Control Limiter	0.00 to 100.00%	Υ	Υ	100.00	N	N	Υ
an i	Synchronous Operation (Main speed regulator gain)		Υ	Υ	1.00	N	N	Υ
475	(APR P gain)		Υ	Υ	1500	N	N	Y
473	(APR positive output limiter)		Y	Y	999	N	N	<u>Y</u>
474	(APR negative output limiter)	20 to 200%, 999: No limiter	Y	Y	999	N	N	Y
475	(Z phase alignment gain)	0.00 to 10.00 times	Y	Y	1.00	N_	N	Y
476	(Synchronous offset angle) (Synchronization completion detection angle)	0 to 359 degrees	Y	Y	0	N_	N	Y
478 477	(Synchronization completion detection angle) (Excessive deviation detection range)	0 to 100 degrees  0 to 65535 (in units of 10 pulses)	Y	Y	15	N	N	
498	Reserved *9	— (iii units of 10 pulses)	- Y	- Y	65535	<u>N</u>	N -	<u>Y</u>
499	Reserved *9	_		-			-	
222		1			_			

<sup>\*9</sup> Factory use. Do not access these function codes.

### **OU codes: Application Functions 3**

le	Name			Data setting range	Change when running	Data copying	Default setting	V/f	w/o PG	_
3	Customizable Logic (Mode selection)	0		Disable Enable (Customizable logic operation)	N	Y	Υ	Υ	Υ	Y
1	Customizable Logic: (Input 1)	_	(1000)	: Inverter running (RUI	/) N	Y	Y	Y	_ Y_	Y
	Step 1 (Input 2)			Frequency (speed) arrival signal (FAI		Ý	Ϋ́	Ϋ́	Ϋ́	] - <u>-</u>
				Frequency (speed) detected (FD	r)			Υ	Y	Y
				Undervoltage detected (Inverter stopped) (Li				Y	Y	Y
				Torque polarity detected (B/I Inverter output limiting (IO				Y	Y	,
				Auto-restarting after momentary power failure (IP)				Y	Y	)
				Motor overload early warning (O				Y	Y	
				Keypad operation enabled (K				Ý	Ý	١,
			(1010)	Inverter ready to run (RD	<u> را ا</u>		l	L _Y _	Y_	1_:
		11		Switch motor drive source between commercial power and inverter output						
		12		(For MC on commercial line) (SW8	3)			<u>Y</u> -	_ N	
		12		Switch motor drive source between commercial power and inverter output (For secondary side) (SW52-	2)			_ <u>Y</u> _	NI NI	
		13		Switch motor drive source between commercial power and inverter output	-2				- <u>N</u> -	
				(For primary side) (SW52-	1)			L_Y_	_N_	
		15	(1015)	Select AX terminal function					1-5-	† -
				(For MC on primary side) (A.				Υ	Υ	
				Inverter output limiting with delay (IOL				Y	Y	
				Cooling fan in operation (FAI				Y	Y	
				Auto-resetting (TR				Y	Y	
				Heat sink overheat early warning (OI		-		<u>Y</u> -	- <u>Y</u> -	ļ.
				Synchronization completed (S Lifetime alarm (LIF)		-		<u>N</u> -	- N	+-
				Frequency (speed) detected 2 (FDT)				Y	Y	
				Reference loss detected (REF OF				Y	Y	
				Inverter output on (RUN				Y	Ϋ́	
		36	(1036)	Overload prevention control (OL)			I	_ <u>-</u>	Ϋ́	1-
				Current detected (II				Ϋ́	Υ	[
				Current detected 2 (ID				Y	Υ	
				Current detected 3 (ID				Υ	Y	
l				Low current detected (ID				<del>Y</del> -	- Y -	ļ -
l				PID alarm (PID-ALI Under PID control (PID-CT				<u>Y</u> -	- <u>Y</u> -	<del> </del> -
l		- 43	(1043)	Motor stopped due to slow flowrate under PID control (PID-ST)				<u>Y</u> -	- <u>Y</u> -	+ -
l				Low output torque detected (U-T				<u>'</u> -	- <u>!</u> -	† -
l				Torque detected 1 (TD	/ I			Ý	Ϊ́Υ	
l				Torque detected 2 (TD				Ϋ́	Ý	
l		48	(1048)	: Motor 1 selected (SWM	1)			Υ	Υ	
				Motor 2 selected (SWM				Υ	Υ	
l				Motor 3 selected (SWM				Y	Y	
				Motor 4 selected (SWM				Y	Y	
				Running forward (FRUI Running reverse (RRUI				Y	Y	
				In remote operation (RM				Y	Y	
				Motor overheat detected by thermistor (THI				L Ý.	Y.	
		57	(1057)	Brake signal (BRK	S) [			_ Y _	Ϋ́	I-
				Frequency (speed) detected 3 (FDT				Ϋ́	Y	T
l				Terminal [C1] wire break (C10F				_ Y _	_ Y	ļ.
l				Speed valid (DNZ				_ <u>N</u> _	_ Y	ļ.
l			(10/1)	Speed agreement (DSA) Frequency (speed) arrival signal 3 (FAR)				<u>Ñ</u> -	- Y-	<del> </del> -
		- 76	(1072)	: PG error detected (PG-ERI				<u>Y</u> -	- Y	<del> </del> -
l				Positioning completion signal (PSE)				<u>M</u> -	N .	+-
l				Maintenance timer (MN				'\dagger -	Y - 1	† -
				Light alarm (L-ALI				Ý	Ý	
				Alarm output (for any alarm) (ALI				Y	Υ	
			٠,	Enable circuit failure detected (DEC				Υ	Υ	
				Enable input OFF (EN OF)	/ I			Y	Υ	
				Braking transistor broken (DBA				Y	Υ	
			٠,	Output of step 1 (S00) Output of step 2 (S00)				Y	Y	
				Output of step 2 (S00 Output of step 3 (S00				Y	Y	
				Output of step 4 (SOO				Y	Y	
l				Output of step 5 (SO0				Ý	Ϋ́	
l				Output of step 6 (SO0				Ϋ́	Ý	
l				Output of step 7 (SOO				Ϋ́	Y	
l				Output of step 8 (SO0				Υ	Υ	
				Output of step 9 (SOO				Υ	Υ	
			, ,	Output of step 10 (SO1				Y	Υ	
				Terminal [X1] input signal (X				Y	Y	
				Terminal [X2] input signal (X				Y	Y	
				Terminal [X3] input signal (X				Y	Y	
				Terminal [X4] input signal (X Terminal [X5] input signal (X				Y	Y	
				: Terminal [X5] input signal (X				Y	Y	
				Terminal [X7] input signal $(X)$				Y	Y	
				: Terminal [FWD] input signal (FWI				Y	Y	
				Terminal [REV] input signal (RE				Ϋ́	Y	
				Final run command (FL_RUI				Ý	Ϋ́	
				Final FWD run command (FL_FWI				Ý	Ý	
1				Final REV run command (FL_RE				Ÿ	Ý	
- 1				During acceleration (DAC)		1	1	Ý	Ý	

# **Function Settings**

# **Function Settings**

### **OU codes: Application Functions 3**

Code	Name	Data setting range	Change when running	Data copying	Default setting	Dri V/f	ve con w/o PG	
U02	Customizable Logic: Step 1 (Input 2)	6004 (7004): During deceleration (DDEC)	J	3	J J	Υ	Υ	Υ
		6005 (7005): Under anti-regenerative control (REGA)   6006 (7006): Within dancer reference position (DR_REF)				Y Y	Y	Y
		6007 (7007): Alarm factor presence (ALM_ACT)				Ý	Ÿ	Ý
U03	(Logic circuit)	Setting the value in parentheses () shown above assigns a negative logic output to a terminal. (True if OFF.)  O: No function assigned	N.	Y	0		\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \	Υ
uus	(Logic circuit)	1 : Through output + General-purpose timer	N	Y	0	Υ	Y	Y
		2 : ANDing + General-purpose timer						
		3 : ORing + General-purpose timer 4 : XORing + General-purpose timer						
		5 : Set priority flip-flop + General-purpose timer						
		6 : Reset priority flip-flop + General-purpose timer						
		7 : Rising edge detector + General-purpose timer 8 : Falling edge detector + General-purpose timer						
		9 : Rising and falling edge detector + General-purpose timer						
		10 : Input hold + General-purpose timer						
		11 : Increment counter 12 : Decrement counter						
		13 : Timer with reset input						
UOY	(Type of timer)	0 : No timer 1 : On-delay timer	N	Y	0	Υ	Y	Y
		2 : Off-delay timer						
		3 : Pulse						
		4 : Retriggerable timer 5 : Pulse train output						
UOS	(Timer)	0.00 to 600.00	N	Υ	0.00	Υ	Υ	Υ
U05	Customizable Logic: (Input 1)	See U01. See U02.	N	Y	0		ee U01	
U01 U08	Step 2 (Input 2) (Logic circuit)	See U02.	N N	Y	0	Y .	ee U02 Y	2. Y
U09	(Type of timer)	See U04.	N	Ý	0	Ý	Υ	Ý
U 10	Customizable Logic: (Input 1)	See U05. See U01.	N	Y	0.00	Υ	Υ	Y
<u> </u>	Customizable Logic: (Input 1) Step 3 (Input 2)	See U02.	N N	Y	0		ee U01	
U 13	(Logic circuit)	See U03.	N	Υ	0	Υ	Υ	Υ
U 19 U 15	(Type of timer) (Timer)	See U04. See U05.	N	Y	0.00	Y	Y	Y
U 15	Customizable Logic: (Input 1)	See U01.	N N	Y	0.00		ee U01	
רו ע	Step 4 (Input 2)	See U02.	N	Υ	0	S	ee U02	2.
U 18 U 19	(Logic circuit) (Type of timer)	See U03. See U04.	N N	Y	0	Y	Y	Y
U20	(Timer)	See U05.	N	Ý	0.00	Υ	Υ	Υ
U2 I	Customizable Logic: (Input 1)	See U01. See U02.	N	Y	0		ee U01	
<u>U22</u>	Step 5 (Input 2) (Logic circuit)	See U03.	N N	Y	0		ee U02 Y	2. Y
U24	(Type of timer)	See U04.	N	Y	0	Υ	Υ	Υ
U25 U26	Customizable Logic: (Input 1)	See U05. See U01.	N N	Y	0.00	Y	Y	<u>Y</u>
U27	Step 6 (Input 2)	See U02.	N	Y	0		ee U01 ee U02	
U28	(Logic circuit)	See U03.	N	Υ	0	Υ	Υ	Υ
U29 U30	(Type of timer) (Timer)	See U04. See U05.	N N	Y	0.00	Y	Y	Y
U3 I	Customizable Logic: (Input 1)	See U01.	N	Y	0.00		ee U01	
U32	Step 7 (Input 2)	See U02.	N	Y	0		ee U02	
U33 U34	(Logic circuit) (Type of timer)	See U03. See U04.	N N	Y	0	Y	Y	Y
<i>U3</i> 5	(Timer)	See U05.	N	Ý	0.00	Y	Υ	Υ
<u>U36</u> U37	Customizable Logic: (Input 1) Step 8 (Input 2)	See U01. See U02.	N	Y	0		ee U01	
U38	(Logic circuit)		N N	Y	0	Y	ee U02 Y	<u>2.</u> Y
U39	(Type of timer)	See U04.	N	Υ	0	Υ	Υ	Υ
U40 U4 I	Customizable Logic: (Input 1)	See U05. See U01.	N N	Y	0.00	Y	Y see U01	<u>Y</u>
U45	Step 9 (Input 2)	See U02.	N	Y	0		ee U02	
<i>U</i> 43	(Logic circuit)	See U03.	N	Υ	0	Υ	Υ	Υ
U44 U45	(Type of timer) (Timer)	See U04. See U05.	N N	Y	0.00	Y	Y	Y
U46	Customizable Logic: (Input 1)	See U01.	N	Ý	0.00		ee U01	
U47	Step 10 (Input 2) (Logic circuit)	See U02. See U03.	N	Y	0		ee U02	
U48 U49	(Type of timer)	See U04.	N N	Y	0	Y	Y	Y
USO	(Timer)	See U05.	N	Υ	0.00	Υ	Υ	Υ
ורט	Customizable Logic Output Signal 1 (Output selection)	0 : Disable 1 : Step 1 output (SO01)	N	Υ	0	Υ	Y	Y
บาล	Customizable Logic Output Signal 2	2 : Step 2 output (S007)	N	Y	0	Υ	Υ	Υ
<i>U</i> 73	Customizable Logic Output Signal 3	3 : Step 3 output (SO03)	N	Υ	0	Υ	Υ	Υ
<u>มาฯ</u> มาร	Customizable Logic Output Signal 4 Customizable Logic Output Signal 5	4 : Step 4 output (SO04) 5 : Step 5 output (SO05)	N N	Y	0	Y	Y	Y
٠,٠	Logio Output Oignal o	6 : Step 6 output (SO06)	IN	'		'	'	'
1		7 : Step 7 output (SO07)	1	1	1		1	1
		8 : Step 8 output (\$008) 9 : Step 9 output (\$009)						

### **OU codes: Application Functions 3**

Code	Name	Data satting young	Change when	Data	Default	Dri	ve con	trol
Code	Name	Data setting range	running	copying	setting	V/f	w/o PG	w/ PG
U8 I	Customizable Logic Output Signal 1	0 (1000): Select multi-frequency (0 to 1 step) (SS1)	N	Υ	100	Υ	Υ	Y
	(Function selection)	1 (1001): Select multi-frequency (0 to 3 steps) (SS2)	.,		100	Y _	- ÷ - †	Ý
U82	Customizable Logic Output Signal 2	2 (1002): Select multi-frequency (0 to 7 steps) (SS4)	N	Υ	100	<u>:</u> -	- ÷ -	
U83	Customizable Logic Output Signal 3	3 (1003): Select multi-frequency (0 to 15 steps) (SS8)	N	Y	100	<u>:</u> -	- <del> </del> -	V -
U84	Customizable Logic Output Signal 4	4 (1004): Select ACC/DEC time (2 steps) (RT1)	N	Y	100	<u>'</u> -	- <del> </del>	
U85	Customizable Logic Output Signal 5	5 (1005): Select ACC/DEC time (4 steps) (RT2)	N	Y	100	<u>'</u>	- <u>-</u>	
003	Odotomizabio Eogio Odipat Oignai o	6 (1006): Enable 3-wire operation (HLD)	'N		_ 100	<u> </u> -		<u>-</u>
		7 (1007): Coast to a stop (BX)				Ý	Ϋ́	Y
		8 (1008): Reset alarm (RST)				Ϋ́	Ϋ́	Ϋ́
		9 (1009): Enable external alarm trip (9 = Active OFF, 1009 = Active ON) (THR)				Ý	Y	Y
		10 (1010): Ready for jogging (JOG)				<del>'</del> -	- <u>†</u> - †	
		11 (1011): Select frequency command 2/1 (Hz2/Hz1)				<u>'</u> -	- <u>'</u>	- <del>Y</del>
		12 (1012): Select motor 2 (M2)					- <del> </del>	
		13 : Enable DC braking (DCBRK)				<u>'</u> -	- <u>'</u>	
		14 (1014): Select torque limiter level 2/1 (TL2/TL1)				<u>'</u> -		- <del>1</del>
		15 : Switch to commercial power (50 Hz) (SW50)				<u>r</u> -	- <u>Y</u> -	1 - T
		16 : Switch to commercial power (60 Hz) (SW60)					- <u>N</u>	- N
		17 (1017): UP (Increase output frequency)				<del>Y</del> -	- <u>n</u> -	- <u>N</u>
		F - 7 - 7 - 7 - 7 - 7 - 7 - 7 - 7 - 7 -				<u>Y</u> -	- <del>Y</del> -	- <del>Y</del>
		18 (1018): DOWN (Decrease output frequency) (DOWN) 20 (1020): Cancel PID control (Hz/PID)					- <del>Y</del> -	- <del>1</del>
		21 (1021): Switch normal/inverse operation (IVS)				<del>Y</del> -	- <u>Y</u> -	: - <del>Y</del>
						<del>Y</del> -	- <u>Y</u> -	- <del>Y</del>
		22 (1022): Interlock (IL) 23 (1023): Cancel torque control (Hz/TRQ)				_ <u>Y</u> _	- <u>Y</u> -	_ <u>Y</u>
						<u>N</u> -	- <u>N</u> - 1	N
		24 (1024): Enable communications link via RS-485 or fieldbus (LE)				Y	Y	Y
		25 (1025): Universal DI ( <i>U-DI</i> )				_ <u>Y</u> _	_ <u>Y</u> _	_ <u>Y</u>
		26 (1026): Enable auto search for idling motor speed at starting (STM)				Y	_ <u>Y</u> _	_ N
		30 (1030): Force to stop (30 = Active OFF, 1030 = Active ON) (STOP)				_ <u>Y</u> _	<u> </u>	_ Y
		32 (1032): Pre-excitation (EXITE)				_ <u>N</u> _	_ <u>Y</u> _	_ Y
		33 (1033): Reset PID integral and differential components (PID-RST)				_ <u>Y</u> _	<u> </u>	_ Y
		34 (1034): Hold PID integral component (PID-HLD)				_ <u>Y</u> _	_ Y _	, _ Y
		35 (1035): Select local (keypad) operation (LOC)				Υ	Y	Υ
		36 (1036): Select motor 3 (M3)				Υ	Y	Υ
		37 (1037): Select motor 4 (M4)				Υ	Y	Υ
		39 : Protect motor from dew condensation (DWP)				_ <u>Y</u> _	_ Y _	_ Y
		40 : Enable integrated sequence to switch to commercial power (50 Hz) (ISW50)				_ <u>Y</u> _	_ N _	_ N
		41 : Enable integrated sequence to switch to commercial power (60 Hz) (ISW60)				_ <u>Y</u> _	_ N _	_ N
		47 (1047): Servo-lock command (LOCK)				_ <u>N</u> _	_ N_	, _ Y
		49 (1049): Pulse train sign (SIGN)				_ <u>Y</u> _	_ <u>Y</u> _	Y
		70 (1070): Cancel constant peripheral speed control (Hz/LSC)				_ <u>Y</u> _	_ Y _	, _ Y
		71 (1071): Hold the constant peripheral speed control frequency in the memory (LSC-HLD)				_ <u>Y</u> _	<u> </u>	Y
		72 (1072): Count the run time of commercial power-driven motor 1 (CRUN-M1)				<u>Y</u> -	- <u>N</u>	_ N
		73 (1073): Count the run time of commercial power-driven motor 2 (CRUN-M2)				<u>Y</u> -	_ <u>N</u> _	_ N
		74 (1074): Count the run time of commercial power-driven motor 3 (CRUN-M3)				_ <u>Y</u> _	_ N_	_ N
		75 (1075): Count the run time of commercial power-driven motor 4 (CRUN-M4)				_ <u>Y</u> _	_ <u>N</u> _	_ N
		76 (1076): Select droop control (DROOP)				_ <u>Y</u> _	_ <u>Y</u> _	_ Y
		77 (1077): Cancel PG alarm (PG-CCL)				_ <u>N</u> _	_ N_	<u>Y</u>
		81 (1081): Clear all customizable logic timers (CLTC)				Υ	Y	Υ
		98 : Run forward (FWD)				Υ	Y	Υ
		99 : Run reverse (REV)				Υ	Y	Υ
		100 : No function assigned (NONE)				Υ	Y	Υ
		Setting the value of 1000s in parentheses ( ) shown above assigns a negative logic input to a terminal.						
U9 I	Customizable Logic Timer Monitor	1 : Step 1	N	Υ	1	Υ	Y	Υ
	(Step selection)	2 : Step 2						
		3 : Step 3						
		4 : Step 4						
		5 : Step 5						
		6 : Step 6						
		7 : Step 7						
		8 : Step 8						
		9 : Step 9						
		10 : Step 10						

# **Function Settings**

# **Function Settings**

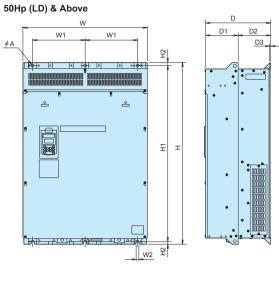
### y codes: LINK Functions

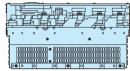
Code	Name	Data setting range	Change when		Default		ve con	
Code	Name	Data setting range	running	copying	setting	V/f	w/o PG	w/ PG
90 I	RS-485 Communication 1 (Station address)	1 to 255	N	Υ	1	Υ	Υ	Υ
302	(Communications error processing)	<ul> <li>0: Immediately trip with alarm ErB</li> <li>1: Trip with alarm ErB after running for the period specified by timer y03</li> <li>2: Retry during the period specified by timer y03. If the retry fails, trip with alarm ErB. If it succeeds, continue to run.</li> <li>3: Continue to run</li> </ul>	Y	Y	0	Υ	Y	Y
903 904	(Timer)	0.0 to 60.0 s	Υ	Υ	2.0	Υ	Υ	Υ
	(Baud rate)	0:2400 bps 1:4800 bps 2:9600 bps 3:19200 bps 4:38400 bps	Y	Y	3	Y	Y	Y
<u> 405</u>	(Data length)	0 :8 bits 1 : 7 bits	Υ	Υ	0	Υ	Υ	Y
<i>906</i>	(Parity check)	0 : None (2 stop bits) 1 : Even parity (1 stop bit) 2 : Odd parity (1 stop bit) 3 : None (1 stop bit)	Y	Y	0	Y	Y	Y
907	(Stop bits)	0 : 2 bits 1 : 1 bit	Y	Y	0	Υ	Υ	Y
908	RS-485 Communication 1 (No-response error detection time)	0 : No detection; 1 to 60 s	Υ	Υ	0	Υ	Υ	Y
909	(Response interval)	0.00 to 1.00 s	Y	Υ	0.01	Υ	Y	Y
Y 10	(Protocol selection)	: Modbus RTU protocol     : FRENIC Loader protocol (SX protocol)     : Fuji general-purpose inverter protocol	Y	Y	1	Υ	Y	Y
911	RS-485 Communication 2 (Station address)	1 to 255	N	Υ	1	Υ	Υ	Υ
8 15	(Communications error processing)	<ul> <li>0: Immediately trip with alarm ErP</li> <li>1: Trip with alarm ErP after running for the period specified by timer y13</li> <li>2: Retry during the period specified by timer y13. If the retry fails, trip with alarm ErP. If it succeeds, continue to run.</li> <li>3: Continue to run</li> </ul>	Y	Y	0	Υ	Y	Y
9 13	(Timer)	0.0 to 60.0 s	Υ	Υ	2.0	Υ	Υ	Υ
9 14	(Baud rate)	0:2400 bps 1:4800 bps 2:9600 bps 3:19200 bps 4:38400 bps	Y	Y	3	Y	Y	Y
<i>y</i> 15	(Data length)	0 : 8 bits 1 : 7 bits	Υ	Y	0	Υ	Y	Υ
9 16	(Parity check)	0 : None (2 stop bits) 1 : Even parity (1 stop bit) 2 : Odd parity (1 stop bit) 3 : None (1 stop bit)	Y	Y	0	Υ	Y	Y
9 17	(Stop bits)	0 : 2 bits 1 : 1 bit	Υ	Y	0	Υ	Y	Y
y 18	(No-response error detection time)	0 : No detection; 1 to 60 s	Υ	Υ	0	Υ	Υ	Y
9 19	(Response interval)	0.00 to 1.00 s	Y	Y	0.01	Y	Y	Y
Y20	(Protocol selection)	0 : Modbus RTU protocol 2 : Fuji general-purpose inverter protocol	Y	Y	0	Υ	Υ	Y
<u> </u>	Communication Data Storage Selection	Save into nonvolatile storage (Rewritable times limited)     Write into temporary storage (Rewritable times unlimited)     Save all data from temporary storage to nonvolatile one     (After saving data, the y97 data automatically returns to "1.")	Y	Y	0	Υ	Y	Y
<i>998</i>	Bus Link Function (Mode selection)	Frequency command Run command 0 : Follow H30 data Follow H30 data 1 : Via fieldbus option Follow H30 data 2 : Follow H30 data Via fieldbus option 3 : Via fieldbus option Via fieldbus option	Y	Y	0	Υ	Y	Y
<i>999</i>	Loader Link Function (Mode selection)	Frequency command 0: Follow H30 and y98 data 1: Via RS-485 link (FRENIC Loader) 2: Follow H30 and y98 data  Via RS-485 link (FRENIC Loader) 3: Via RS-485 link (FRENIC Loader) (FRENIC Loader) (FRENIC Loader)	Y	N	0	Υ	Y	Y

# FRENIC MEGA

# **External Dimensions (Standard Inverter)**

# 

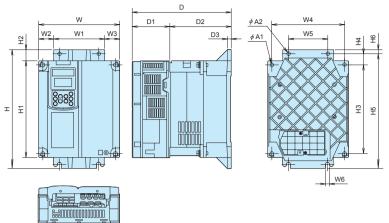




	er type ]G1S-2U/4U						imension nch (mm					
230 V	460 V	W	W1	W2	Н	H1	H2	D	D1	D2	D3	φ A
0.5	0.5	4.33	3.78					5.2 (132)		0.75 (19)		
1	1	(110)	(96)	0.24		9.69	0.28		4.45		0.12	0.24
2	2	5.04	- 0-	(6)		(246)	(7)	5.71	(113)	1.26	(3)	(6)
3	3	5.91	5.35		10.24			(145)		(32)		
5	5	(150)	(136)		(260)							
7.5	7.5				1							
10	10	8.66	7.72			9.37						
15	15	(220)	(196)			(238)		7.00		0.54		
20	20	1					0.43	7.68	4.13	3.54	0.39	
25	25	0.07	0.0		45.75	44.00	(11)	(195)	(105)	(90)	(10)	
30	30	9.84	8.9		15.75	14.88						
40	40	(250)	(226)		(400)	(378)						
	50	12.6	9.45	0.39	21.65	20.87		10.04		5.51		0.39
50	60	(320)	(240)	(10)	(550)	(530)		(255)		(140)		(10)
					24.21	23.43			1			
60	75				(615)	(595)	0.47		4.53			
		13.98	10.83		26.57	25.79	(12)	10.63	(115)	6.1		
-	100	(355)	(275)		(675)	(655)		(270)		(155)		
75		1			29.13							
100	125				(740)	28.35						
		20.87	16.93		29.53	(720)		11.22	5.71	5.51	0.16	
125	-	(530)	(430)		(750)			(285)	(145)	(140)	(4)	
450		24.8	11.42		34.65	33.46		14.17	7.09			
150	-	(630)	(290)		(880)	(850)		(360)	(180)			
-	150				29.13	27.95		12.4	5.31			
-	200	20.87	16.93		(740)	(710)		(315)	(135)			
-	250	(530)	(430)									
-	300	1		0.59	39.37	38.19	0.61	14.17	7.09	7.09		0.59
-	350			(15)	(1000)	(970)	(15.5)	(360)	(180)	(180)		(15)
-	450	26.77	11.42									
-	500	(680)	(290)									
-	600	1 '			55.12	53.94		17.32	10.24			
-	700	34.65	10.24		(1400)	(1370)		(440)	(260)		0.25	
-	800	(880)	(260)		'	'					(6.4)	
-	900	39.37	11.81		61.02	59.84		19.69	12.33	7.35	` ′	
-	1000	(1000)	(300)		(1550)	(1520)		(500)	(313.2)	(186.8)		

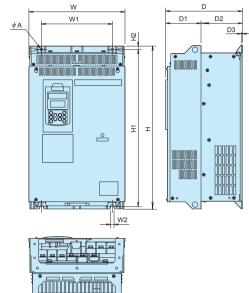
# **External Dimensions (Inverter with built-in DC Reactor)**

### 40Hp (LD) & Below



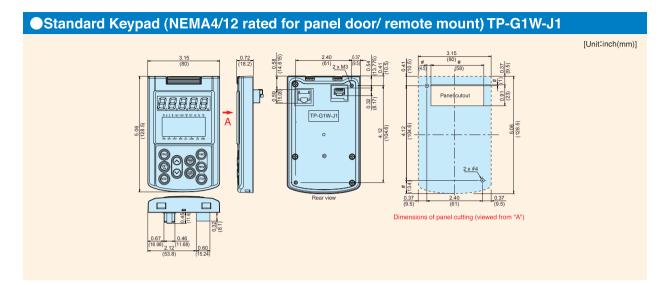
**Note:** Inverters with built-in DC Reactor cannot employ external heatsink cooling.

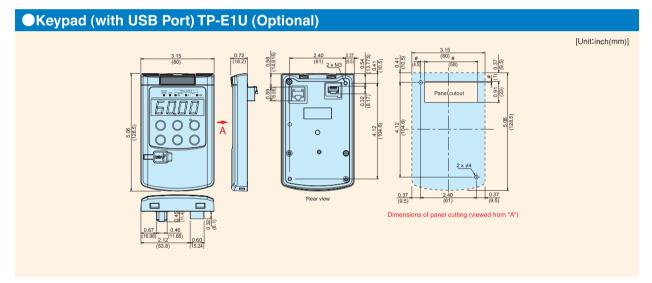
### 50Hp (LD) & Above



Inverte												mensior nch (mm									
230 V	460 V	W	W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	Н	H1	H2	Н3	H4	H5	Н6	D	D1	D2	D3	Mounting hole $\phi$ A1	Mounting hole \$\phi\$A2
7.5	7.5																				
10	10	8.66	5.49	1.59	1.59	7.72	4.17		12.6	10.24	1.18	9.37		11.7	0.43						
15	15	(220)	(139.4)	(40.3)	(40.3)	(196)	(106)	0.39	(320)	(260)	(30)	(238)	1.61	(298)	(11)	10.63	4.06	6.56	0.43	0.39	0.39
20	20																				
25	25	9.84	F 75	115	115	8.9	4.44	(10)	18.1	45.75	4.40	44.00	(41)	17.32	0.00	(270)	(103)	(166.5)	(10.8)	(10)	(10)
30	30	(250)	5.75 (146)	(52)	(52)	(226)	4.41 (112)		(460)	15.75 (400)	1.18	14.88 (378)		(440)	0.39						
40	40	(250)	(146)	(52)	(52)	(220)	(112)		(460)	(400)	(30)	(3/6)		(440)	(10)						
50	50	12.6				9.45			21.65			20.87				10.04		5.51			
50	60	(320)				(240)			(550)			(530)				(255)		(140)			
60	75							0.39	24.21 (615)			23.43 (595)	0.47				4.53		0.16	0.39	
-	100	13.98 (355)	-	-	-	10.83 (275)	-	(10)	26.57 (675)	-	-	25.79 (655)	(12)	-	-	10.63 (270)	(115)	6.1 (155)	(4)	(10)	-
75									29.13			28.35									
100	-								(740)			(720)									

# **External Dimensions (Keypad)**

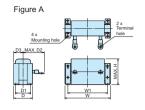


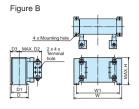


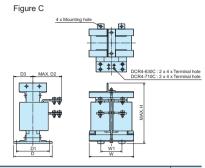
# **Options**

### **DC REACTOR**









Power supply	Inverter type	Option/	Reactor	Refer				Dime	ensions inch (r	nm)				Mass
voltage	-2U/4U	Standard	rtodotor	to:	W	W1	D	D1	D2	D3	Н	Mounting hole	Terminal hole	lb (kg)
	100		DCR2-75C		10.04±0.39	8.86	4.17±0.08 (106±2)	3.39 (86)	5.71 (145)	2.09±0.04 (53±1)	5.71			25 (11.4)
230 V	125	Standard	DCR2-90C	Figure A	(255±10)	(225)	4.57±0.08 (116±2)	3.78 (96)	6.1 (155)	2.28±0.04	(145)	M6	M12	31 (14)
	150		DCR2-110C	]	11.81±0.39 (300±10)	10.43 (265)	4.57±0.16 (116±4)	3.54 (90)	7.28 (185)	(58±1)	6.3 (160)	M8	1	37 (17)

Note: 100 HP or above type comes with a DC reactor (DCR) suitable for the LD-mode use

Power	Inverter type	Option/	Reactor	Refer				Dim	ensions inch (r	mm)				Mass
supply voltage	-2U/4U	Standard	reactor	to:	w	W1	D	D1	D2	D3	Н	Mounting hole	Terminal hole	lb (kg)
	100		DCR4-75C		10.04±0.39	8.86	4.17±0.08 (106±2)	3.39 (86)	4.92 (125)	2.09±0.04 (53±1)	5.71	M6	M10	27 (12.4)
	125		DCR4-90C		(255±10)	(225)	4.57±0.08	3.78 (96)	5.51 (140)	2.28±0.04	(145)	IVIO		(14.7)
	150		DCR4-110C		11.81±0.39	10.43	(116±2)	3.54 (90)	6.89 (175)	(58±1)	6.1 (155)	M8		41 (18.4)
	200		DCR4-132C	Figure A	(300±10)	(265)	4.96±0.16 (126±4)	3.94 (100)	7.09	2.48±0.08 (63±2)	6.3 (160)	IVIO		49 (22)
	250		DCR4-160C				5.16±0.16 (131±4)	4.06 (103)	(180)	2.58±0.08 (65.5±2)			M12	56 (25.5)
	300		DCR4-200C		13.78±0.39 (350±10)	12.2 (310)	5.55±0.16 (141±4)	4.45 (113)	7.28 (185)	2.78±0.08 (70.5±2)	7.48 (190)	M10		65 (29.5)
4001/	350	04	DCR4-220C				5.75±0.16 (146±4)	4.65 (118)	7.87 (200)	2.87±0.08 (73±2)				72 (32.5)
460 V	450	Standard	DCR4-280C		13.78±0.39 (350±10)	12.2 (310)	6.34±0.16 (161±4)	5.24 (133)	8.27 (210)	3.17±0.08 (80.5±2)	7.48 (190)		M16	79 (36)
	500		DCR4-355C		15.75±0.39 (400±10)	13.58 (345)	6.14±0.16 (156±4)	5.04 (128)	7.87 (200)	3.07±0.04 (78±1)	8.86 (225)			104 (47)
	600		DCR4-400C	Figure B	17.52±0.39 (445±10)	15.16	5.71±0.16 (145±4)	4.61 (117)	8.39 (213)	2.85±0.04 (72.5±1)		M10		115 (52)
	700		DCR4-450C	_	17.32±0.39 (440±10)	(385)	5.91±0.16 (150±4)	4.8 (122)	8.46 (215)	2.95±0.08 (75±2)	9.65 (245)		045	132 (60)
	800		DCR4-500C		17.52±0.39 (445±10)	15.35 (390)	6.5±0.16 (165±4)	5.39 (137)	8.66 (220)	3.25±0.08 (82.5±2)			Ø15	154 (70)
	900		DCR4-630C	Figure	11.22±0.39 (285±10)	5.71 (145)	7.99±0.16 (203±4)	6.69 (170)	7.68 (195)	4.09±0.08 (104±2)	18.9	M12	]	165 (75)
	1000		DCR4-710C	C	13.39±0.39 (340±10)	6.3 (160)	11.61±0.16 (295±4)	10.04 (255)	8.86 (225)	4.21±0.08 (107±2)	(480)	IVI12		209 (95)

Note: 100 HP or above type comes with a DC reactor (DCR) suitable for the LD-mode use

## ■ Braking unit and Braking resistor (standard item)

LD mo	ode					
Power	Nominal			Op	tion	
supply	applied	Inverter type	Braking u	nit	Braking res	istor
voltage	motor (HP)	LD mode	Type	Qty	Type	Qty
	0.5	FRNF50G1S-2U	турс	Qty		
	1	FRN001G1S-2U	ł		DB0.75-2C	1
	2	FRN002G1S-2U	ł			_
	3	FRN003G1S-2U	1		DB2.2-2C	1
	5	FRN005G1S-2U	1		DB3.7-2C	1
	7.5	FRN007G1 <b>■</b> -2U	1			r i
	10	FRN010G1 <b>■</b> -2U	_		DB5.5-2C	1
_	15	FRN015G1 <b>■</b> -2U	i		DB7.5-2C	1
Tree	20	FRN020G1 -2U			DB11-2C	1
phase	25	FRN025G1 -2U	İ		DB15-2C	1
230V	30	FRN030G1 -2U	İ			
	40	FRN040G1 -2U	İ		DB22-2C	1
	50	FRN050G1■-2U	BU37-2C	1	DB30-2C	1
	60	FRN060G1 <b>■</b> -2U	BU37-2C	1	DB37-2C	1
	75	FRN075G1 <b>■</b> -2U	BU55-2C	1	DB45-2C	1
	100	FRN100G1 -2U	BU55-2C	1	DB55-2C	1
	125	FRN125G1S-2U	BU90-2C	1	DB75-2C	1
	150	FRN150G1S-2U	B030=2C	'	DB110-2C	1
	0.5	FRNF50G1S-4U			DB0.75-4C	1
	1	FRN001G1S-4U			DB0.75*4C	'
	2	FRN002G1S-4U			DB2.2-4C	1
	3	FRN003G1S-4U				
	5	FRN005G1S-4U	[		DB3.7-4C	1
	7.5	FRN007G1 <b>■</b> -4U			DB5.5-4C	1
	10	FRN010G1■-4U	-			ı.
	15	FRN015G1 <b>■</b> -4U			DB7.5-4C	1
	20	FRN020G1 -4U			DB11-4C	1
	25	FRN025G1 <b>■</b> -4U	ļ		DB15-4C	1
	30	FRN030G1 -4U	ļ		DB22-4C	1
	40	FRN040G1 4U		_	DD00.40	-
Tree	50 60	FRN050G1 4U	BU37-4C	1	DB30-4C	1
phase	75	FRN060G1■-4U FRN075G1■-4U			DB37-4C DB45-4C	1
pnase 460V	100	FRN100G1 -4U	BU55-4C	1	DB45-4C DB55-4C	1
460 V	125	FRN100G1 -40 FRN125G1S-4U			DB35-4C DB75-4C	1
	150	FRN150G1S-4U	BU90-4C	1	DB73*4C	<u> </u>
	200	FRN200G1S-4U			DB110-4C	1
	250	FRN250G1S-4U	BU132-4C	1	DB132-4C	1
	300	FRN300G1S-4U			DB160-4C	1
	350	FRN350G1S-4U	ł	1	DB200-4C	1
	450	FRN450G1S-4U	ł		DB220-4C	1
	500	FRN500G1S-4U	1			r i
	600	FRN600G1S-4U	BU220-4C		DB160-4C	١.
	700	FRN700G1S-4U	1	2		2
	800	FRN800G1S-4U	1		DB200-4C	
	900	FRN900G1S-4U	1	_	1	
	1000	FRN1000G1S-4U	1	3	DB220-4C	3

Power	Nominal	LD mode Tyl -RN150G1S-4U BU13 -RN250G1S-4U FRN250G1S-4U -RN350G1S-4U BU22 -RN350G1S-4U FRN350G1S-4U -RN450G1S-4U BU13 -RN500G1S-4U -RN600G1S-4U -RN700G1S-4U -RN700G1S-4U -RN700G1S-4U		Option							
supply	applied motor	inverter type	Braking u	nit	Braking resistor yy Type Qty DB110-4C DB132-4C DB160-4C DB200-4C DB200-4C DB132-4C DB160-4C DB160-4C DB100-4C DB100-4C DB200-4C						
Power supply	(HP)	LD mode	Туре	Qty	Type	Qty					
	150	FRN150G1S-4U	DI 1122 4C		DB110-4C						
	200	Braking unit   Braking teststor									
	250	FRN250G1S-4U		1	DB160-4C	1					
Troo	250 FRN250G1S-4U   BU220-4C   DB200-4C										
200   FRN200G1S-4U   1   DB102-4C   DB102-	350	FRN450G1S-4U	BU132-4C		DB132-4C						
	450	FRN500G1S-4U		١	DB160-4C	2					
	DB200.40	-									
	600	FRN700G1S-4U	BU220-4C		DB200-4C						
	700	FRN800G1S-4U	1	3	DB160-4C	3					

Dower	Nominal			Op	tion			
applic applic applic applic applic applic applic applic applic application app	applied	Inverter type	Braking u	nit	Braking res	istor		
voltage		HD mode	Type	Qty	Type	Qt		
	0.5	FRNF50G1S-2U			DB0.75-2C	1		
	1	FRN001G1S-2U	1		DB0.73=2C	١.		
	2	FRN002G1S-2U	1		DB2.2-2C	1		
	3	FRN003G1S-2U				١.		
	5	FRN005G1S-2U	1		DB3.7-2C	1		
	7.5	FRN007G1 <b>■</b> -2U			DB5.5-2C	1		
	7.5	FRN010G1 <b>■</b> -2U	] -		DB3.3*2C			
2 2 3 7.8 5 5 7.8 7.8 7.8 7.8 7.8 7.8 7.8 7.8 7.8 7.8	10	FRN015G1 <b>■</b> -2U			DB7.5-2C	1		
	15	FRN020G1 <b>■</b> -2U	1		DB11-2C	1		
	20	FRN025G1 <b>■</b> -2U	1	DB15-2C	1			
	25	FRN030G1 <b>■</b> -2U	1		DB22-2C	1		
		FRN040G1 <b>■</b> -2U						
	40	FRN050G1 <b>■</b> -2U	BU37-2C	1	DB30-2C	1		
	50	FRN060G1 <b>■</b> -2U	B037=20	'	DB37-2C	1		
phase 230V	60	FRN075G1 <b>■</b> -2U	BU55-2C	1	DB45-2C	1		
	75	FRN100G1 <b>■</b> -2U	D033-20	l '	DB55-2C	1		
	100	FRN125G1S-2U	BU90-2C	1	DB75-2C	1		
	125	FRN150G1S-2U	D090-2C	'	DB110-2C	1		
	0.5	FRNF50G1S-4U			DB0.75-4C	1		
		FRN001G1S-4U			DB0.73=4C	'		
	2	FRN002G1S-4U			DB2.2-4C	1		
phase	3	FRN003G1S-4U			DB2.2=4C	'		
	5	FRN005G1S-4U			DB3.7-4C	1		
		FRN007G1 <b>■</b> -4U		DB5.5-4C	1			
	7.5	FRN010G1 <b>■</b> -4U			DB7.5-4C	1		
	10	FRN015G1 <b>■</b> -4U						
		FRN020G1 <b>■</b> -4U			DB11-4C	1		
		FRN025G1 <b>■</b> -4U			DB15-4C	1		
	25	FRN030G1 <b>■</b> -4U			DB22-4C	1		
		FRN040G1 <b>■</b> -4U						
		FRN050G1 <b>■</b> -4U	BU37-4C	1	DB30-4C	1		
		FRN060G1 <b>■</b> -4U	B001-40	'	DB37-4C	1		
		FRN075G1 <b>■</b> -4U	BU55-4C	1	DB45-4C	1		
		FRN100G1 <b>■</b> -4U	5000 10	<u> </u>	DB55-4C	1		
		FRN125G1S-4U	BU90-4C	1	DB75-4C	1		
		FRN150G1S-4U			DB110-4C	1		
		FRN200G1S-4U	BU132-4C	1				
		FRN250G1S-4U	50102 10		DB132-4C	1		
		FRN300G1S-4U			DB160-4C	1		
		FRN350G1S-4U		1	DB200-4C	1		
		FRN450G1S-4U			DB220-4C	1		
	450	FRN500G1S-4U	1		DB160-4C			
	500	FRN600G1S-4U	BU220-4C	2		1 2		
	600	FRN700G1S-4U	1	-		1		
	700	FRN800G1S-4U	1		DB200-4C	_		
	800	FRN900G1S-4U	1	3		3		
	900	FRN1000G1S-4U		١	DB220-4C	Ľ		

<sup>:</sup> S/ Standard Inverter, H/ Inverter with Built-in DC Reactor

# FRENIC MEGA

### Other options

Parts name	Туре	Remarks
EtherNet card	OPC-G1-ETH	The Ethernet option card allows for connectivity to various Ethernet protocols. These include:
		- EtherNet/IP
		- Modbus/TCP
		- BACnet/IP
		- Profinet-IO
		The card also contains a embedded web server for configuration of numerous additional functions such as alarm evaluation with email
		notification, dashboard GUI with multiple windows for monitoring, virtual keypad interface, and protocol configuration.
DeviceNet card	OPC-G1-DEV	The DeviceNet option card allows for connectivity to a DeviceNet network. The card allows for control or monitoring of the inverter, monitor are
Devicer ver our	OI C-OI-DEV	change function codes, and the use of explicit messaging. The following are specifications for the DeviceNet options.
		- 64 Nodes, maximum, including the Master device.
		- Oata Rate (baud rate): 125 kbps, 250 kbps, 500 kbps
		- Data Nate (batu late), 120 kpps, 20 kpps, 50 kpps, 500 kpps - I/O Message: Polling and Change of State supported
		- Applicable Profile: AC Drive profile
		- Reading and writing all the function codes applicable to the FRENIC-MEGA (I/O Message (User Defined Assembly Instance or Access to
		Function Codes Instance) and Explicit Message)
		This product has been tested by ODVA authorized Independent Test Lab and found to comply with ODVA's DeviceNet Conformance Test
		Version 20.
CC-link card	OPC-G1-CCL	The CC-Link option card allows for connectivity to a CC-Link network. The card allows for control or monitoring of the inverter and for
		monitoring and changing of function codes. The following are specifications for the CC-Link option.
		- CC-Link Version: Complies with CC-Link versions 1.10 and 2.00
		- Applicable Profile: Inverter (1 station occupied)
		- Monitoring the status of the FRENIC-MEGA (running status, frequency, output torque, output current, output voltage, etc.)
		- Reading and writing from/to function codes applicable to the FRENIC-MEGA
PROFIBUS DP card	OPC-G1-PDP	The Profibus-DP option card allows for connectivity to a Profibus network. The card allows for control or monitoring of the inverter and for
		monitoring and changing of function codes. The following are specifications for the Profibus option.
		- PROFIBUS version: DP-V0 compliant
		- Transmission speed: 9,600 bps to 12 Mbps
		- Maximum network cable length per segment: 100 m (12 Mbps) to 1200 m (9.6 kbps)
		- Applicable Profile: PROFIDrive V2 compliant
CANopen	OPC-G1-COP	The CANopen is the card which supports various open bus types. With this card, the following operations can be performed using PC or PLC.
		- Operation frequency setting
		- Operation command setting (FWD, REV, RET, etc.)
		- Data code setting for each function code
		- Reading trip data
T-link interface card	OPC-G1-TL	Up to 12 inverters can be connected by connecting the Fuji's PLC and the inverter via T-link (I/O transmission).
		- Operation frequency setting
		- Operation command setting (FWD, REV, RET, etc.)
PG interface card (supporting 12V)	OPC-G1-PG	Having this card built-in to the inverter allows the speed control and the position control.
G interface card (supporting 5V)		Having this card built-in to the inverter allows the speed control and the position control.
PG Synchronization Card	OPC-G1-PG22	Velocity synchronization card, allowing both master and slave encoder inputs.
Digital input interface card	OPC-G1-DI	Using this card allows frequency setting by 8, 12, 15, and 16 bits, and by BCD code.
Digital output interface card		The output interface card to be equipped with FRENIC-MEGA, which allows monitoring frequency, output voltage, and output current with
g Jaipat intortado dala	0. 0-01-00	binary code.
Analog input/output interface card	OPC-G1-AIO	Using this card allows the torque limit value input, frequency and frequency ratio setting with analog input.
Relay communication card		Osing this card allows relay output of the inverter general output sind (transistor output).  Using this card allows relay output of the inverter general output sind (transistor output).
neiay communication card	OPC-G1-RY	osing triis card allows relay output of the inverter general output signal (transistor output).

### NEMA1 Cover NEMA1-□G1-□

NEMA1 kit, when fitted to the FRENIC-MEGA series, protects the inverter body with the structure that conforms to the NEMA1 standard (approved as UL TYPE1).

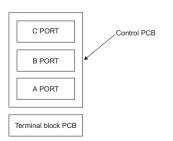
	,	
Power supply voltage	Inverter type	NEMA1 model number
	FRNF50G1S-2U	NEMA1-0.4G1-24
	FRN001G1S-2U	NEMA1-0.75G1-24
	FRN002G1S-2U	NEMA1-3.7G1-24
	FRN003G1S-2U	NEMA1-3.7G1-24
	FRN005G1S-2U	NEMA1-3.7G1-24
	FRN007G1 <b>■</b> -2U	NEMA1-11G1-24
	FRN010G1 <b>■</b> -2U	NEMA1-11G1-24
Tree	FRN015G1 <b>■</b> -2U	NEMA1-11G1-24
phase	FRN020G1 <b>■</b> -2U	NEMA1-11G1-24
230V	FRN025G1 <b>■</b> -2U	NEMA1-22G1-24
230V	FRN030G1 <b>■</b> -2U	NEMA1-22G1-24
	FRN040G1 <b>■</b> -2U	NEMA1-22G1-2
	FRN050G1 <b>■</b> -2U	NEMA1-37G1-24
	FRN060G1 <b>■</b> -2U	NEMA1-75G1-24
	FRN075G1 <b>■</b> -2U	NEMA1-75G1-24
	FRN100G1 <b>■</b> -2U	NEMA1-75G1-24
	FRN125G1S-2U	NEMA1-75G1-2
	FRN150G1S-2U	NEMA1-220G1-24

Power supply voltage	Inverter type	NEMA1 model number
	FRNF50G1S-4U	NEMA1-0.4G1-24
	FRN001G1S-4U	NEMA1-0.75G1-24
	FRN002G1S-4U	NEMA1-3.7G1-24
	FRN003G1S-4U	NEMA1-3.7G1-24
	FRN005G1S-4U	NEMA1-3.7G1-24
	FRN007G1 <b>■</b> -4U	NEMA1-11G1-24
	FRN010G1 <b>■</b> -4U	NEMA1-11G1-24
	FRN015G1 <b>■</b> -4U	NEMA1-11G1-24
	FRN020G1 <b>■</b> -4U	NEMA1-11G1-24
	FRN025G1 <b>■</b> -4U	NEMA1-22G1-24
	FRN030G1 <b>■</b> -4U	NEMA1-22G1-24
	FRN040G1 <b>■</b> -4U	NEMA1-22G1-24
	FRN050G1 <b>■</b> -4U	NEMA1-37G1-24
Tree	FRN060G1 <b>■</b> -4U	NEMA1-37G1-24
phase	FRN075G1 <b>■</b> -4U	NEMA1-75G1-24
460V	FRN100G1 <b>■</b> -4U	NEMA1-75G1-24
	FRN125G1S-4U	NEMA1-75G1-24
	FRN150G1S-4U	NEMA1-110G1-4
	FRN200G1S-4U	NEMA1-110G1-4
	FRN250G1S-4U	NEMA1-160G1-4
	FRN300G1S-4U	NEMA1-160G1-4
	FRN350G1S-4U	NEMA1-220G1-24
	FRN450G1S-4U	NEMA1-220G1-24
	FRN500G1S-4U	NEMA1-315G1-4
	FRN600G1S-4U	NEMA1-315G1-4
	FRN700G1S-4U	NEMA1-400G1-4
	FRN800G1S-4U	NEMA1-400G1-4
	FRN900G1S-4U	NEMA1-630G1-4
	FRN1000G1S-4U	NEMA1-630G1-4

	Restrictions	on	mounting	an	optional	card	
--	--------------	----	----------	----	----------	------	--

Restrictions on n	nounting an optional card		•	Y: Available	N: Not Available
Mounting port		OPC-G	1S-□□		
wounting port	PG, PG2, PG22	D1, D0, A10, DEV	RY	ETH, TL, CC	P, PDP, CCL, SX
C PORT	Y	Y	N		N
B PORT	N	Y	Y		N
A PORT	N	Y	Y		Υ
Remarks	*1	*2	*3		*2

\*11 Any one of the above can be mounted on only C port.
\*2 Only one card can be mounted on any of A, B, or C ports.
Cards can be mounted on DI, DO, and AlO ports at the same time, however, two identical cards cannot be allowed.
\*3 The cards can be mounted on both A and B ports.
Two RY cards can be mounted on both A and B ports.
Two RY cards can be mounted at the same time.
The number of RY contact points of a card is two. If three or four points are necessary, prepare two cards.
Note: There are also restrictions on mounting when using the optional communications card. Contact us for details.
Note: When mounting the IP40 option, only one optional card can be mounted. (RY card allows mounting of two cards.)

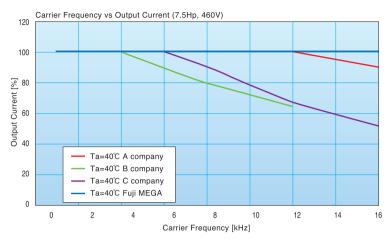


### **Reference material**

### ■ Reference material

### ●Low motor noise operation

The inverter can be operated continuously at rated current with a carrier frequency setting of 16kHz. Thus, operating with lower motor noise can be achieved without de-rating the inverter output current as compared to other manufacturers.



### •Quick reference for inverter rated current

Power	Inverter type	,	Applied Motor [HF	P]		Rated current [A]		Overlo	oard capability, ot	hers
voltage	iliverter type	LD	MD	HD	LD	MD	HD	LD	MD	HD
	FRNF50G1S-2U	0.5	-	0.5	3	-	3			
	FRN001G1S-2U	1	-	1	5	-	5			
	FRN002G1S-2U	2	-	2	8	-	8			
	FRN003G1S-2U	3	-	3	11	-	11			
	FRN005G1S-2U	5	-	5	18	-	18			
	FRN007G1 <b>■</b> -2U	7.5	-	7.5	27	-	27			
	FRN010G1 <b>■</b> -2U	10	-	7.5	31.8	-	27			
T	FRN015G1 <b>■</b> -2U	15	-	10	46.2	-	37	_		
Tree phase	FRN020G1 <b>■</b> -2U	20	-	15	59.4	-	49			
230V _	FRN025G1 <b>■</b> -2U	25	-	20	74.8	-	63			
	FRN030G1 <b>■</b> -2U	30	-	25	88	-	76			
L	FRN040G1 <b>■</b> -2U	40	-	30	115	-	90			
L	FRN050G1 <b>■</b> -2U	50	-	40	146	-	119			
	FRN060G1 <b>■</b> -2U	60	-	50	180	-	146			
L	FRN075G1 <b>■</b> -2U	75	-	60	215	-	180			
L	FRN100G1 <b>■</b> -2U	100	-	75	283	-	215			
_	FRN125G1S-2U	125	-	100	346	-	283			
	FRN150G1S-2U	150	-	125	415	-	346	_		
	FRNF50G1S-4U	0.5	-	0.5	1.5	-	1.5	_		
-	FRN001G1S-4U	1	-	1	2.5	-	2.5	120% 1min.	150% 1min.	150% 1min.
L	FRN002G1S-4U	2	-	2	4	-	4	4		200% 3s
	FRN003G1S-4U	3	-	3	5.5	-	5.5			
-	FRN005G1S-4U	5	-	5	9	-	9	fc:6kHzmax	fc:2kHzmax	fc:10kHzmax
-	FRN007G1■-4U	7.5	-	7.5	13.5	-	13.5	fo:120Hzmax	fo:120Hzmax	fo:500Hzmax
-	FRN010G1 -4U	10 15	-	7.5	16.5	-	13.5	\//-		
-	FRN015G1 -4U	20	-	10	23	-	18.5	V/F PG Vector	V/F	V/F
-	FRN020G1 -4U	25	-	15	30.5	-	24.5	W/O PG Vector	PG Vector	PG Vector
-	FRN025G1■-4U FRN030G1■-4U	30	-	20	37 45	-	32	W/O PG vector		W/O PG Vector
-		40	-	25	60	-	39	4		
-	FRN040G1 -4U	50	-	30	75	-	45	4		
	FRN050G1■-4U FRN060G1■-4U	60	-	40	91	-	60	4		
Tree	FRN075G1 -4U	75	-	50 60	112	-	75 91	4		
phase 460V	FRN100G1 -4U	100	-		150	-	112	-		
+000	FRN125G1S-4U	125	-	75	176		150	+		
H	FRN150G1S-4U	150	150	100 125	210	210	176	+		
-	FRN200G1S-4U	200	200	150	253	253	210	+		
-	FRN250G1S-4U	250	250	200	304	304	253	+		
	FRN300G1S-4U	300	300	250	377	377	304	1		
-	FRN350G1S-4U	350	350	300	415	415	377	+		
-	FRN450G1S-4U	450	350	350	520	468	415	1		
-	FRN500G1S-4U	500	450	400	650	585	520	1		
	FRN600G1S-4U	600	500	450	740	650	585	1		
	FRN700G1S-4U	700	600	500	840	740	650	1		
H	FRN800G1S-4U	800	700	600	960	840	740	1		
 	FRN900G1S-4U	900	-	800	1170	-	960	1		
 	FRN1000G1S-4U	1000	-	900	1370	-	1170	1		

<sup>■ :</sup> S/ Standard Inverter, H/ Inverter with Built-in DC Reactor

# To all our customers who purchase Fuji Electric products included in this catalog:

### Please take the following items into consideration when placing your order.

When requesting an estimate and placing your orders for the products included in these materials, please be aware that any items such as specifications which are not specifically mentioned in the contract, catalog, specifications or other materials will be as mentioned below.

In addition, the products included in these materials are limited in the use they are put to and the place where they can be used, etc., and may require periodic inspection. Please confirm these points with your sales representative or directly with this company.

Furthermore, regarding purchased products and delivered products, we request that you take adequate consideration of the necessity of rapid receiving inspections and of product management and maintenance even before receiving your products.

#### 1. Free of Charge Warranty Period and Warranty Range

### 1-1 Free of charge warranty period

- (1) The product warranty period is "Three years from shipment"
- (2) However, in cases where the use environment, conditions of use, use frequency and times used, etc., have an effect on product life, this warranty period may not apply.
- (3) Furthermore, the warranty period for parts restored by Fuji Electric's Service Department is "6 months from the date that repairs are completed."

### 1-2 Warranty range

- (1) In the event that breakdown occurs during the product's warranty period which is the responsibility of Fuji Electric, Fuji Electric will replace or repair the part of the product that has broken down free of charge at the place where the product was purchased or where it was delivered. However, if the following cases are applicable, the terms of this warranty may not apply.
  - 1) The breakdown was caused by inappropriate conditions, environment, handling or use methods, etc. which are not specified in the catalog, operation manual, specifications or other relevant documents.
  - 2) The breakdown was caused by the product other than the purchased or delivered Fuji's product.
  - 3) The breakdown was caused by the product other than Fuji's product, such as the customer's equipment or software design, etc.
  - 4) Concerning the Fuji's programmable products, the breakdown was caused by a program other than a program supplied by this company, or the results from using such a program.
  - 5) The breakdown was caused by modifications or repairs affected by a party other than Fuji Electric.
  - 6) The breakdown was caused by improper maintenance or replacement using consumables, etc. specified in the operation manual or catalog, etc.
  - 7) The breakdown was caused by a chemical or technical problem that was not foreseen when making practical application of the product at the time it was purchased or delivered.
  - 8) The product was not used in the manner the product was originally intended to be used.
  - 9) The breakdown was caused by a reason which is not this company's responsibility, such as lightning or other disaster.
- (2) Furthermore, the warranty specified herein shall be limited to the purchased or delivered product alone.
- (3) The upper limit for the warranty range shall be as specified in item (1) above and any damages (damage to or loss of machinery or equipment, or lost profits from the same, etc.) consequent to or resulting from breakdown of the purchased or delivered product shall be excluded from coverage by this warranty.

### 1-3. Trouble diagnosis

As a rule, the customer is requested to carry out a preliminary trouble diagnosis. However, at the customer's request, this company or its service network can perform the trouble diagnosis on a chargeable basis. In this case, the customer is asked to assume the burden for charges levied in accordance with this company's fee schedule.

### 2. Exclusion of Liability for Loss of Opportunity, etc.

Regardless of whether a breakdown occurs during or after the free of charge warranty period, this company shall not be liable for any loss of opportunity, loss of profits, or damages arising from special circumstances, secondary damages, accident compensation to another company, or damages to products other than this company's products, whether foreseen or not by this company, which this company is not be responsible for causing.

### 3. Repair Period after Production Stop, Spare Parts Supply Period (Holding Period)

Concerning models (products) which have gone out of production, this company will perform repairs for a period of 7 years after production stop, counting from the month and year when the production stop occurs. In addition, we will continue to supply the spare parts required for repairs for a period of 7 years, counting from the month and year when the production stop occurs. However, if it is estimated that the life cycle of certain electronic and other parts is short and it will be difficult to procure or produce those parts, there may be cases where it is difficult to provide repairs or supply spare parts even within this 7-year period. For details, please confirm at our company's business office or our service office.

### 4. Transfer Rights

In the case of standard products which do not include settings or adjustments in an application program, the products shall be transported to and transferred to the customer and this company shall not be responsible for local adjustments or trial operation.

### 5. Service Contents

The cost of purchased and delivered products does not include the cost of dispatching engineers or service costs. Depending on the request, these can be discussed separately.

### 6. Applicable Scope of Service

Above contents shall be assumed to apply to transactions and use of the country where you purchased the products. Consult the local supplier or Fuji for the detail separately.

# Fuji Electric Inverters

# ●A complete and feature rich lineup of inverters from Fuji Electric.

Applications	Series Name (Catalog No.)	Features
	Compact inverter FRENIC-Mini (MEH530)	<ul> <li>A frequency setting device is standard-equipped, making operation simple.</li> <li>Loaded with auto torque boost, current limiting, and slip compensation functions, all of which are ideal for controlling traverse conveyors.</li> <li>Loaded with the functions for auto energy saving operation and PID control, which are ideal for controlling fans and pumps</li> </ul>
	Fan, pump inverter  FRENIC-ECO  (MEH532)	Developed exclusively for controlling variable torque load like fans and pumps.     Full of new functions such as auto energy saving, PID control, life warning, and switching sequence to the commercial power supply.
General	High performance, compact inverter  FRENIC-Multi  (MEH531)	The inverter featuring environment-friendly and long life design (10 years) complies with RoHS Directives (products manufactured beginning in the autumn of 2005).  With expanded capacity range, abundant model variation, and simple and thorough maintenance, the Multi is usable for a wide range of applications.  Equipped with the functions optimum for the operations specific to vertical and horizontal conveyance, such as hit-and-stop control, brake signal, torque limit, and current limit.
equipment	High-performance, multi-functional inverter  FRENIC-MEGA  (MEH535)	Three-phase 460V: 0.5 to 1000HP,Three-phase 230V: 0.5 to 150HP  Loaded with vector control which is the peak of general purpose inverters.  Prepared three types; the Standard Inverter, Inverter with Built-in DC Reactor.  Maintainability is further improved with built-in USB port(option).  The short-time acceleration and deceleration become enabled with achieving better rating of overload ratings at HD spec: 200% for 3 sec and 150% for 1 min and at LD spec: 120% for 1 min
	Fan, pump inverter FRENIC 5000P11S (MEH533)	Suitable for fans and pumps. The built-in automatic energy-saving function makes energy saving operation easy. An interactive keypad is standard-equipped for ease of operation.
	High-performance, multi-functional inverter multi-functional FRENIC 5000G11S (MEH533)	<ul> <li>Fuji's original dynamic torque vector control system delivers a starting torque of 200% at 0.5Hz.</li> <li>These inverters are packed with a full range of convenient functions, beginning with an auto tuning function.</li> <li>Compact, fully enclosed (40HP and below).</li> </ul>
Applications	Series Name (Catalog No.)	Features
General Industrial equipment	High performance, vector control inverter FRENIC 5000VG7S (MEH405)	A high precision inverter with rapid control response and stable torque characteristics.  Abundant functions and a full range of options make this inverter ideal for a broad range of general industrial systems.  The auto tuning function makes vector control operation possible even for general-purpose motors.

Input																							r ca													
voltage class	1/8	1/4	1/2	1	1	2	3	5	7.5	10	15	20	25	30	40	50	60	75	100	125	150	200	250	300	350	400	450	5	00	(	600	700 8	00 9	1000		
Three phase 230V Three phase 460V	1/8		1/2					5																												
Single phase 230V Single phase 115V	1/8			1			3																													
Three phase 208V  Three phase 460V  Single phase 460V				1	- -															125							450	5	00	ĺ	600	+	9	00		
Three phase 230V  Three phase 460V  Single 230V  Single 460V	1/8		1/2		  -  -		3					20																								
Three phase 230V Three phase 460V Single phase 460V			1/2		-	-															150				350		450	5	00	(	600			1000		
Three phase 230V Three phase 460V Single phase 460V Single phase 460V									7.5 7.5												150						450	51	00	ı	600	8	00			
Three phase 230V Three phase 460V Single 230V Single phase 460V		1/4	1/2		  -  -  -	- - - -														125							450	51	00		600					
Input voltage class	0.1	0.2	0.4	0.7	'5 1	.5	2.2	3.7	5.5	7.5	11	15											r <b>ca</b> <sub>1</sub>					315 3	55 4	100	450 5	500 5	60 6	30 710	800	
Three phase 200V Three 400V Single 200V Single 400V Single 400V				0.7	75			3.7									45 45	55 55		90											Į	500			800	



### When running general-purpose motors

#### Driving a 400V general-purpose motor

When driving a 400V general-purpose motor with an inverter using extremely long cables, damage to the insulation of the motor may occur. Use an output circuit filter (OFL) if necessary after checking with the motor manufacturer. Fuji's motors do not require the use of output circuit filters because of their reinforced insulation

• Torque characteristics and temperature rise When the inverter is used to run a general-purpose motor, the temperature of the motor becomes higher than when it is operated using a commercial power supply. In the low-speed range, the cooling effect will be weakened, so decrease the output torque of the motor. If constant torque is required in the low-speed range, use a Fuji inverter motor or a motor equipped with an externally powered ventilating fan.

#### Vibration

When the motor is mounted to a machine, resonance may be caused by the natural frequencies, including that of the machine. Operation of a 2-pole motor at 60Hz or more may cause abnormal vibration.

- \* Study use of tier coupling or dampening rubber.
- \* It is also recommended to use the inverter jump frequency control to avoid resonance points.

#### Noise

When an inverter is used with a general-purpose motor, the motor noise level is higher than that with a commercial power supply. To reduce noise, raise carrier frequency of the inverter. High-speed operation at 60Hz or more can also result in more noise

### When running special motors

### · High-speed motors

When driving a high-speed motor while setting the frequency higher than 120Hz, test the combination with another motor to confirm the safety of high-speed motors.

#### · Explosion-proof motors

When driving an explosion-proof motor with an inverter, use a combination of a motor and an inverter that has been approved in advance.

### · Submersible motors and pumps

These motors have a larger rated current than general-purpose motors. Select an inverter whose rated output current is greater than that of the motor.

These motors differ from general-purpose motors in thermal characteristics. Set a low value in the thermal time constant of the motor when setting the electronic thermal facility.

### · Brake motors

For motors equipped with parallel-connected brakes, their braking power must be supplied from the primary circuit (commercial power supply). If the brake power is connected to the inverter power output circuit (secondary circuit) by mistake, problems may occur.

Do not use inverters for driving motors equipped with series-connected brakes.

#### Geared motors

If the power transmission mechanism uses an oil-

lubricated gearbox or speed changer/reducer, then continuous motor operation at low speed may cause poor lubrication. Avoid such operation.

#### · Synchronous motors

It is necessary to use software suitable for this motor type. Contact Fuji for details.

### · Single-phase motors

Single-phase motors are not suitable for inverterdriven variable speed operation. Use three-phase motors.

\* Even if a single-phase power supply is available, use a three-phase motor as the inverter provides three-phase output.

### **Environmental conditions**

#### · Installation location

Use the inverter in a location with an ambient temperature range of -10 to  $50^{\circ}$ C.

The inverter and braking resistor surfaces become hot under certain operating conditions. Install the inverter on nonflammable material such as metal. Ensure that the installation location meets the environmental conditions specified in "Environment" in inverter specifications.

### Combination with peripheral devices

#### Installing a molded case circuit breaker (MCCB)

Install a recommended molded case circuit breaker (MCCB) or an earth leakage circuit breaker (ELCB) in the primary circuit of each inverter to protect the wiring. Ensure that the circuit breaker capacity is equivalent to or lower than the recommended capacity.

### Installing a magnetic contactor (MC) in the output (secondary) circuit

If a magnetic contactor (MC) is mounted in the inverter's secondary circuit for switching the motor to commercial power or for any other purpose, ensure that both the inverter and the motor are fully stopped before you turn the MC on or off. Remove the surge killer integrated with the MC.

# Installing a magnetic contactor (MC) in the input (primary) circuit

Do not turn the magnetic contactor (MC) in the primary circuit on or off more than once an hour as an inverter fault may result. If frequent starts or stops are required during motor operation, use FWD/REV signals.

### Protecting the motor

The electronic thermal facility of the inverter can protect the motor. The operation level and the motor type (general-purpose motor, inverter motor) should be set. For high-speed motors or water-cooled motors, set a small value for the thermal time constant to protect the motor.

If you connect the motor thermal relay to the motor with a long cable, a high-frequency current may flow into the wiring stray capacitance. This may cause the relay to trip at a current lower than the set value for the thermal relay. If this happens, lower the carrier frequency or use the output circuit filter (OFI)

Discontinuance of power-factor correcting capacitor
 Do not mount power factor correcting capacitors in
 the inverter (primary) circuit. (Use the DC
 REACTOR to improve the inverter power factor.) Do

not use power factor correcting capacitors in the inverter output circuit (secondary). An overcurrent trip will occur, disabling motor operation.

### · Discontinuance of surge killer

Do not mount surge killers in the inverter output (secondary) circuit.

#### · Reducing noise

Use of a filter and shielded wires are typical measures against noise to ensure that EMC Directives are met.

#### · Measures against surge currents

If an overvoltage trip occurs while the inverter is stopped or operated under a light load, it is assumed that the surge current is generated by open/close of the phase-advancing capacitor in the power system.

We recommend connecting a DC REACTOR to the inverter.

#### Megger test

When checking the insulation resistance of the inverter, use a 500V megger and follow the instructions contained in the Instruction Manual.

### Wiring

### · Wiring distance of control circuit

When performing remote operation, use the twisted shield wire and limit the distance between the inverter and the control box to 20m.

### Wiring length between inverter and motor If long wiring is used between the inverter and the

If long wiring is used between the inverter and the motor, the inverter will overheat or trip as a result of overcurrent (high-frequency current flowing into the stray capacitance) in the wires connected to the phases. Ensure that the wiring is shorter than 50m. If this length must be exceeded, lower the carrier frequency or mount an output circuit filter (OFL).

#### · Wiring size

Select cables with a sufficient capacity by referring to the current value or recommended wire size.

### Wiring type

Do not use multicore cables that are normally used for connecting several inverters and motors.

### Grounding

Securely ground the inverter using the grounding terminal.

### Selectng inverter capacity

### · Driving general-purpose motor

Select an inverter according to the applicable motor ratings listed in the standard specifications table for the inverter. When high starting torque is required or quick acceleration or deceleration is required, select an inverter with a capacity one size greater than the standard

### Driving special motors

Select an inverter that meets the following condition: Inverter rated current > Motor rated current.

### Transportation and storage

When transporting or storing inverters, follow the procedures and select locations that meet the environmental conditions that agree with the inverter specifications.

# Fuji Electric Corp. of America

47520 Westinghouse Drive Fremont, CA 94539, U.S.A Tel.+1-510-440-1060

Fax.+1-510-440-1063 http://www.fujielectric.com/fecoa

Information in this catalog is subject to change without notice.

Printed on recycled paper